# ALIGNING PHILCO RECEIVERS

# by JOHN F. RIDER

Author of "Perpetual Trouble Shooter's Manual," "The Cathode-Ray Tube at Work," "An Hour A Day With Rider" Series, and

Other Books for the Service Industry

Published by JOHN F. RIDER, Publisher

1440 Broadway

**New York City** 

#### Copyright, 1937, by JOHN F. RIDER

Copyright, 1936, 1937, by PHILCO RADIO AND TELEVISION CORPORATION Philadelphia, Pa.

All rights reserved, including that of translation into the Scandinavian and other foreign languages.

Certain of the material herein contained has been copyrighted by the Philco Radio and Television Corporation. Permission to reproduce this material in this book has been granted to John F. Rider.

Printed in the United States of America

#### INDEX

| Model   | Page |
|---|------|
| 3   | . 1  |
| 4   | 2    |
| 5   | 3    |
| 6, 9, 12 (122), A, B  | . 4  |
| 7, 8, 12 (121)  | 5    |
| 8-See Model 7   | 5    |
| 9-See Model 6   | 4    |
| 10 (121, 122), 800 (121), C (121, 122), D (121, 122), E (121<br>122), H (121) |      |
| 11 (121, 122), 700, J, Q, R   | 7    |
| 12 (121)—See Model 7  | 5    |
| 12 (122)—See Model 6  | 4    |
| 14 (121, 122, 123)  |      |
| 14 (221, 222)—See Model 91  | 86   |
| 15, 111, 112, 211, 212  | 9    |
| 16 (121, 122, 123)  | 10   |
| 16 (125, 126, 127)  |      |
| 17 (121, 122, 123)  |      |
| 18 (121-124), 503   | 13   |
| 19, 26, 27, 32, 89  | 14   |
| 20, 21, 50, 220   | 1    |
| 21-See Model 20   | 1    |
| 22, 22L, Phono-See Model 71   | 80   |
| 23, 23X, Phono-See Model 91   | 86   |
| 24 Phono-See Model 51   | 71   |
| 25 Phono-See Model 43   | 65   |
| 26 Phono-See Model 19   | 14   |
| 27 Phono—See Model 19   | 14   |
| 28  | 15   |
| 29, 29TX  | 16   |
| 30, 95, 96, 296   | 17   |
| 32See Model 19  |      |
| 34, 34A   | 18   |
| 35, 36  |      |
| 36—See Model 35   | 19   |
| 37  | 20   |

[vii]

| Model                    | Page |
|--------------------------|------|
| 37-9                     | . 21 |
| 37-10, 37-11 (121)       |      |
| 37-33                    | . 24 |
| 37-34                    |      |
| 37-38                    | . 26 |
| 37-60                    | . 27 |
| 37-61                    |      |
| 37-84                    | . 29 |
| 37-89                    |      |
| 37-116                   |      |
| 37-600                   |      |
| 37-602                   |      |
| 37-604                   |      |
| 37-610 (121, 122)        | . 37 |
| 37-611                   |      |
| 37-620                   |      |
| 37-623                   |      |
| 37-624                   |      |
| 37-630                   |      |
| 37-640                   |      |
| 37-641 (121)             | . 45 |
| 37-643                   |      |
| 37-650                   | . 48 |
| 37-660                   |      |
| 37-665                   |      |
| 37-670                   |      |
| 37-675, (121, 122)       |      |
| 37-690                   |      |
| 37-2620                  | . 62 |
| 38, 38A, (121, 122, 123) | . 63 |
| 39, 39A                  | . 64 |
| 40, 41, 42               | . 17 |
| 41See Model 40           | . 17 |
| 42—See Model 40          | . 17 |
| 43, 25                   | . 65 |
| 44, 504                  | . 66 |
| 45                       |      |
| <b>46</b>                | •    |
| 47                       |      |
| <b>4</b> 8               |      |
| 49                       |      |
| 50—See Model 20          |      |
| 51, 52, 24, 551          |      |
| 52—See Model 51          |      |
| 53                       |      |
| 54                       | . 73 |
| ÷                        |      |

[viii]

| Model   | Page         |
|---|--------------|
| 57, 58  | 74           |
| 58—See Model 57   | . 74         |
| 59  | . 75         |
| 60, 505   | . 76         |
| 65  | . 77         |
| 66<br>70 (Below Serial Na. B22,000), <b>270, 370, 570</b> | . 78         |
| 70 (Above Serial No. B22,000), 270, 370, 570              | . 79         |
| 71, 22, 22L, 70 (Above Serial No. B22,000)—See Model 71   | . 80<br>. 80 |
| 76, 77  | . 77         |
| 77—See Model 76   | . 77         |
| 80  | . 81         |
| 81  | . 82         |
| 82, 86, 87  | . 77         |
| 84  | . 83         |
| 86—See Model 82   | . 77         |
| 87—See Model 82<br>89—See Model 19                        | . 77         |
|   | . 14         |
| 90, 90A, (2-45)<br>90, 90A, (1-47)                        | . 84         |
| 90, 90A, (2-47)   |              |
| 91, 14 (221, 222), 23, 23X                                | . 80         |
| 95—See Model 30   | 17           |
| 96—See Model 30   | . 17         |
| 97  | . 87         |
| 111-See Model 15  | . 9          |
| 112—See Model 15  |              |
| 116 (121, 122)  | . 88         |
| 118 (121, 123), 507<br>144, 506                           | . 89         |
| 144, 506<br>200   | . 90         |
| 201, 509  | . 91<br>. 92 |
| 211—See Model 15  | . 92         |
| 212—See Model 15  | . 9          |
| 220—See Model 20  | . 1          |
| 270-See Model 70  | . 79         |
| 296—See Model 30  | . 17         |
| 370—See Model 70  | . 79         |
| 470-See Model 4 Converter                                 | . 2          |
| and Model 70 Receiver<br>490-See Model 4 Converter        | . 79         |
| 490—See Model 4 Converter<br>and Model 90 Receiver        | . 2          |
| 503—See Model 18  | . 84<br>. 13 |
| 504—See Model 44  | . 13         |
| 505—See Model 60  | . 00         |
| 506—See Model 144   | . 90         |
|   |              |

[ ix ]

| Model                              | Page       |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| 507—See Model 118                  | 89         |
| 509—See Model 201                  | 92         |
| 511                                | 94         |
| 551—See Model 51                   | 71         |
| 570—See Model 70                   | 79         |
| 600                                | 95         |
| 602                                | 96         |
| 604                                | 97         |
| 610                                | 98         |
| 611                                | <b>9</b> 9 |
| 620, 625, 630, 635                 | 100        |
| 623, 623A                          | 101        |
| 624                                | 102        |
| 625-See Model 620                  |            |
| 630 (Early and Late)-See Model 620 | 100        |
| 635—See Model 620                  |            |
| 640, 650                           | 103        |
| 641                                | 104        |
| 642                                | 105        |
| 643. 643A                          | 106        |
| 645                                | 107        |
| 650—See Model 640                  | . 103      |
| 651                                | 108        |
| 655                                | 109        |
| 660, 665                           | . 110      |
| 665See Model 660                   | . 110      |
| 680                                | . 111      |
| 700—See Model 11                   |            |
| 800 (121)—See Model 10             | . 6        |
| 800 (122), 802, H (122)            | . 113      |
| 802—See Model 800 (122)            | . 113      |
| 805                                | . 114      |
| 806, 808, 809, T7, T8              | . 115      |
| 808—See Model 806                  |            |
| 809—See Model 806                  | . 115      |
| 810PA, 810PB                       | . 116      |
| 810PV                              | . 118      |
| 811PA, 811PB                       |            |
| 811PV                              |            |
| 816                                | . 122      |
| 817, 818                           | . 123      |
| 818, 818K—See Model 817            |            |
| 819, 819H                          |            |
| P-1417, G-1418, N-1418             |            |
| G-1418—See Model P-1417            |            |
| N-1418—See Model P-1417            | . 125      |
| [ x ]                              |            |
|                                    |            |

#### Model P-1421. T10 P-1430, S-1431, N-1433, G-1436 S-1431-See Model P-1430 ..... 127 N-1433—See Model P-1430 ..... G-1436—See Model P-1430 ..... 127 2620 A-PAD, PAL-See Model 6 ..... B-PBD-See Model 6 C-SCD, NCD-See Model 10 C (122)-SCD-See Model 10 ..... D-NDD, SDD, CDS-See Model 10 ..... D (122)-NDD-See Model 10 ...... E-MED-See Model 10

Page

126

127

127

128

4

4

6

6

6

6 ~

| T-MITID-Bee Model 10                         | 0   |
|--|-----|
| G (121)—CGD                                  | 129 |
| G (122)—CGD; N-FND                           | 130 |
| H-HHD-See Model 10                           | 6   |
| H (122)-HHD, PHD-See Model 800 (122)         | 113 |
| J-SJD, NJD-See Model 11                      | 7   |
| N-FND-See Model G (122)                      | 130 |
| Q-NQD, SQD—See Model 11                      | 7   |
| R-CRD, HRD-See Model 11                      | 7   |
| DPV  | 131 |
| T2-CT2, HT2; T5-CT5, PT5                     | 132 |
| T3-MT3, RT3, ST3                             | 133 |
| T5-CT5, PT5—See Model T2                     | 132 |
| T6, FT6                                      | 134 |
| T7, T8,-NT7, ST7, NTS—See Model 806          | 115 |
| T9-FT9, FT9X; T11, T12, T14, T15             | 135 |
| T10-CT10-See Model P-1421                    | 126 |
| T11*CT11, HT11X—See Model T9                 | 135 |
| T12-NT12X, NT12X2, ST12—See Model T9         | 135 |
| T14-LT14X3, MT14X4, PT14, RT14X-See Model T9 | 135 |
| T15-NT15, ST15-See Model T9                  | 135 |
|  |     |

. -•

#### AUTHOR'S FOREWORD

THE arrangement of the alignment instructions in this book will be found to be a radical departure from the conventional form in which they are usually prepared. It is our belief that the tabular form can be more easily followed by the serviceman working at the bench and so will save him time.

We can not stress too strongly the fact that the serviceman should read the Introduction before using the tables to align a single set. The unique form of the instructions make it imperative that he do this, so that he will be able to use them to the greatest advantage.

We wish to take this opportunity of thanking those of the Philco Service and Engineering Divisions who so kindly cooperated with the author in collecting the servicing data used in this book.

JOHN F. RIDER.

-

THIS book contains all the necessary information to enable you to align every Philco receiver quickly and accurately. In every case you will find that the location of all the compensating condensers is identified and that the frequencies at which the several adjustments are made are indicated in the accompanying text. These instructions have been prepared in collaboration with the Philco Engineering Department, and are therefore authentic and complete in every respect.

#### Tabular Arrangement

In looking through this book you will be impressed by the convenient arrangement of the alignment tables. We have a very definite reason for having arranged the data in this form. The alignment of a receiver is essentially a series of operations which must be performed in a certain sequence. You can see therefore that a tabular form is peculiarly adapted to indicate the operations to be performed. Thus for each adjustment it is necessary that the signal generator be connected to a certain section of the receiver. This may be the grid of the first detector tube, the antenna post, etc., and the particular signal generator connection which is called for is in every case indicated in the first column. The frequency setting of the signal generator is indicated in the second column, while the corresponding setting of the receiver dial is tabulated in the third column.

Not only must the receiver dial be adjusted to a certain position or dial reading, but it is also important that the wave-band switch be set at the correct position—broadcast, police, short-wave, etc. This data is contained in the fourth column, where the receiver has more than one band. When the items mentioned above have been taken care of, the adjustment of the appropriate trimmer follows. The trimmer in question is identified in the next to the last column. Using the identification number which is listed in this column, reference to the accompanying layout will show the position of the trimmer on the chassis.

The last column indicates whether the adjustment is to be made for maximum or minimum output. Thus the notation "Max." in this column indicates adjustment for maximum output, while "Min." indicates that the adjustment must be made for minimum output.

#### Notes

In a number of cases the alignment procedure calls for instructions which cannot conveniently be included in the table. In these cases the pertinent information is indicated in the form of a footnote, which is identified either by the form "Note 1" or "550 k.c."—to cite two particular examples. Both these types of representation indicate that reference is to be made at this point in the procedure to Note 1, contained at the bottom of the table.

The use of this tabular form effects an economy in the amount of time required for you to align a receiver by eliminating the need for continually referring back and forth to previous instructions especially in the alignment of multiband receivers. In this same connection, and for the same reasons, the simplicity of the arrangement makes for accuracy and goes far toward eliminating errors in alignment.

# General Observations

It is not our intention in this book to explain the reason for every adjustment which is indicated. We take it for granted that you are familiar with the theory behind the operation of superheterodynes, with resonant circuits, and their behavior. Lack of space prevents us from taking up these things in detail here, but you will find these subjects adequately covered in two other books by the author, "Servicing Superheterodynes" and "An Hour a Day with Rider on Resonance and Alignment." We shall confine ourselves in this introduction to general observations, which are of extreme practical importance and are not to be neglected even when the theoretical aspects of alignment are understood.

# Need for Alignment

When does a receiver need alignment? This is a question which is quite difficult to answer in some cases without actually carrying out the alignment first. As a general rule, however, this much can be said—that in entirely too many cases there is a tendency to blame poor operation of a receiver upon the alignment without first investigating other obvious defects.

In general, an incorrect alignment condition in a receiver causes low sensitivity, poor selectivity, and faulty dial calibration. Low sensitivity is a fault which can be caused by many other factors besides improper alignment. Therefore the fact that the sensitivity of a receiver is low is not sufficient in itself to throw suspicion upon the alignment. However, when a condition of low sensitivity is accompanied by poor selectivity and inaccurate dial calibration, then you can quite definitely be certain that realignment of the receiver is needed.

If, as often occurs in practice, an all-wave receiver shows normal sensitivity and operation on one or more bands, and fails to perform properly on the other bands, then the first step should be to check the adjustments common to that band only. That is, it is quite unnecessary to check the alignment of the i-f. amplifier, since the fact that the receiver performs properly on at least one band is direct evidence that the i-f. amplifier is doing its job. So much for the observations on when alignment is called for. We brought up the discussion to emphasize the point that it is not wise to tamper with the alignment just because the receiver is not performing as it should. Remember that there are other reasons which can prevent a receiver from producing the peak performance of which it is capable.

#### Correct Equipment is Essential

The alignment of all the receivers, and all procedures given in these instructions, were based on the use of the Philco All-Wave Signal Generator (Model 088) and the Philco Combination Output Meter and Circuit Tester (Model 025). The combination of these two units (088 and 025) in a single case, is known as the Philco Model 099, which meets the necessary requirements equally well.

Through the use of the above equipment the serviceman can be assured that every adjustment necessary on any Philco receiver can be correctly made so as to restore 100% original performance.

There are very few tools which are necessary when aligning a receiver. A fiber hexagon socket wrench and a fiber screw driver are absolutely essential. The use of metallic tools is undesirable because of the increased capacity and losses which they introduce into the tuned circuit. Alignment tools of the proper type can be obtained from your nearest Philco distributor.

#### General Notes

Let us say that you are about to begin the alignment of a receiver. What are some of the precautions which you should take? In so far as it is possible for you to do so, you should make certain that the receiver is in normal operating condition; apart from its alignment. It is important that the tube shields be in place and that the r-f. and i-f. wiring be undisturbed after alignment is begun. In the case of all-wave receivers it is of special importance that you allow the receiver to warm up for 15 or 20 minutes before beginning the alignment. This is to prevent oscillator drift from destroying the alignment. By waiting a period of time before beginning the alignment, you allow the oscillator circuits to reach a stable operating condition and thus avoid errors from this source.

#### Alignment Tool Reaction

In the course of aligning a receiver, you will observe that although a compensator is adjusted for maximum reading on the output meter, this reading falls as the alignment tool is removed. This occurs because the tool introduces a certain amount of capacity into the tuned circuit and consequently the circuit is detuned when the tool is removed. This is especially noticeable in the case of the oscillator adjustments on the short-wave bands.

Experience is of great assistance in overcoming this effect. You will find that if you adjust the trimmer for maximum output and then increase the adjustment slightly (clockwise) that the output will rise to its previous maximum value as the tool is withdrawn. If you do not obtain the correct adjustment the first time, you should repeat the adjustment until the output rises to approximately the same value when the tool is removed, that it had when you adjusted for maximum output with the tool on the trimmer.

#### Signal Generator Connection

The signal generator should be connected to the appropriate point in the receiver through a shielded wire. A suitable shielded lead is part of the equipment of the Philco Model 088 Signal Generator. It is very important that the shield be grounded to the receiver chassis and that in addition a good ground be used on the receiver chassis. In some cases you will observe that the grid clip is not removed from the tube to which the signal generator lead is applied. In these cases the tables invariably call for the signal generator connection to be made through a condenser which generally has a capacity of .1 mfd. This condenser may be connected directly at the signal generator or at the tube, depending upon which point is more convenient.

In other cases the instructions call for the removal of the grid clip and the connection of the signal generator directly to the grid of the tube. In these cases it is very important that there be no blocking condenser used. The presence of a condenser in the output of the signal generator will leave the grid of the tube free, since no d-c. return path is provided for the grid. It is very important that you determine whether the output of your signal generator already contains a condenser. This can be done by measuring the resistance between the output and ground terminals of the signal generator. If this measurement shows that there is no d-c. path, you should connect a resistor, about 500 ohms in value, across these two terminals. This will provide the required d-c. path for those cases in which the grid clip is removed. Failure to provide this d-c. path may lead to improper alignment because of the instability created by leaving the grid of a tube free.

As a protective measure in aligning AC-DC or DC sets, there should always be a condenser in series with the signal generator.

#### Dummy Antenna

The correct alignment of the antenna tuned circuits calls for the use of a dummy antenna. As a general rule, this takes the form of a 100- or 200-mmfd. condenser, or a 400-ohm resistor. This condenser or resistor, constituting the dummy antenna, should be connected in series with the high side of the signal generator output at the

receiver antenna post. The correct value for the different models and the several wave bands is indicated in the alignment tables.

In the majority of the "37" Philco models a terminal panel is provided at the rear of the chassis for connection of the antenna (transmission line) and ground. This panel contains four terminals, numbered 1 to 4. The antenna lead from the signal generator should be connected to terminal No. 1 and the ground lead to No. 2 The metal connecting link on the terminal panel should be placed across terminals Nos. 2 and 3. Where the notes in the tabulated instructions call for connection to the "transmission line" terminals, make the connections as outlined above.

Unless otherwise specified in the alignment instructions, a 100-ohm resistor should be connected between the signal generator output and the set antenna terminal where using the latest type of Philco 088 signal generator.

# Signal Strength

There are certain general practices which you should follow with regard to the strength of the signal which is used for alignment. As a general rule—unless otherwise stated in the instructions—you should make the input signal as weak as possible and at the same time strong enough to obtain a readable indication. This means that you will have to adjust the attenuator constantly during the course of the alignment so as to keep the output meter reading at about middle scale. Thus, as the set is brought into alignment, its sensitivity naturally increases and a smaller value of input signal is required. You should never attempt to prevent the output meter from going off scale by shifting to a higher output meter range, or by turning down the volume. Failure to observe this procedure will result in a poor alignment job.

The reason for keeping the signal input at a low level is to prevent the a.v.c. system from interfering with the proper peaking of the tuned circuits. When the signal input is high enough so that the a.v.c. system tends to keep the output at a constant level, it becomes very difficult to peak the trimmers properly.

# Output Meter

With but a few exceptions, all Philco receivers are aligned with the conventional type of output meter which is connected so as to measure the audio output of the receiver. For receivers which have but a single output stage it is convenient to connect the output meter from the plate terminal of the output tube to the cathode. It is, of course, assumed that the output meter contains a blocking condenser so as to prevent the d-c. plate voltage from burning out the meter. In the case of pushpull output stages, the meter can be connected in the same way if it is so desired. It is also possible to connect the output meter across the plates of the push-pull tubes. This latter type of connection does not subject the blocking condenser in the output meter to a high plate voltage. However it should not be used where one terminal on the output meter is grounded to the case because of possibility of shock.

It is important that the proper scale range be used on the output meter. For general purposes the 0-30 or 0-50 volt scale range is quite satisfactory. If the signal input is constantly adjusted so as to keep the meter at half scale setting, there will be no danger of the a.v.c. action introducing error as was previously explained.

#### I. F. Alignment

With these general ideas in mind, we can proceed to a consideration of the points which you should observe as the alignment procedure gets under way. As you know the first step in the alignment of a superheterodyne receiver is the alignment of the i-f. amplifier. The in-

structions given in the following pages are specific as to the manner in which the signal generator is to be connected. In most cases you will find it possible to drive a signal through the i-f. amplifier with the signal generator connected to the grid of the first detector. Where this is not possible, it is advisable to connect the signal generator lead to the grid of the first i-f. stage. After the trimmers for the last stage are aligned, you should shift the signal generator to the grid of the first detector and align the remaining i-f. trimmers. As a general rule, you should start the i-f. adjustments with the trimmer nearest the second detector and work towards the first detector. However, in some cases this order is not followed and in these cases you should carefully follow the procedure outlined for the specific model.

While the position of the tuning condenser and the waveband switch are not directly involved while the i-f. amplifier is being aligned, it is good practice to set the waveband switch to the broadcast band position and the dial to the low frequency end of the band in the neighborhood of 550 k.c. If instructions are given in the alignment tables—follow these instructions. Inability to drive a signal through the i-f. amplifier can often be traced to the short circuiting effect of the first detector tuned circuit. This effect is minimized by tuning the receiver to the low frequency end of the broadcast band. When the grid clip of the first detector is removed, the positions of the waveband switch and the tuning dial are of no importance.

#### Change of I. F. Peak

In certain localities it has been found advisable to align two and three-gang Philco receivers at some i-f. peak other than the one for which they were designed, i.e. 470 k.c. This change has been found necessary because of certain types of interference peculiar to these localities, among which are Portland, Maine; Miami, Florida; New Haven, Connecticut; San Diego, California; the northern one third of Long Island; Newark; and Southern New Jersey.

When interference is experienced in any one of these places, it is advisable to realign the i-f. amplifier at 456 k.c., 465 k.c., or 480 k.c. The i-f. peak which is furthest away from the interference should be used. The wave trap should not be aligned at the i-f. peak, but preferably to give maximum attenuation of the interference.

#### Dial Alignment

Following the alignment of the intermediate-frequency amplifier, the next step is to check the relative position of the dial with respect to the condenser shaft. Instructions for the proper dial alignment vary considerably in the earlier Philco receivers, but in the later models, you will find that the proper dial alignment is secured by completely meshing the plates and setting the dial so that the glowing beam indicator falls on or between two index marks at the low frequency end of the broadcast scale.

In other models you will find that proper dial alignment is secured by inserting a thin gauge—generally .006" thick—between the stator and rotor plates and with the condenser shaft in this position adjusting the dial so that it reads say 1500 k.c. (the exact value is different for different receivers and is specified in the notes accompanying the alignment instructions). You should make it a practice to recheck the dial alignment after the set screws are finally tightened to insure against error due to possible movement of the shaft or dial while tightening the set .

In still other cases the final adjustment of the dial is made in the middle of the band at 1000 k.c. after the entire alignment of the receiver has been made; but unless otherwise stated the dial alignment operation should be carried out directly following the i-f. alignment. This operation is very important and failure to carry it out (where it is necessary) will result in poor alignment and calibration.

## Wave Trap Alignment

Following the alignment of the i-f. amplifier and the check on the dial alignment, the next operation is the adjustment of the wave trap. Of course not all receivers have a wave trap but when they have, the wave trap should be adjusted so as to prevent interaction between the wave trap and the r-f. adjustments. This is avoided by carrying out the wave trap adjustment before the r-f. adjustments. The initial adjustment of the wave trap is made with the signal generator connected to the antenna post of the receiver.

Unlike practically all other adjustments, the wave trap trimmer is adjusted for *minimum* output with the signal generator frequency set to the i-f. peak. In general it will not be necessary to change this adjustment again. However, if after the receiver is installed, interference in the neighborhood of the intermediate frequency is present, then you should readjust the wave trap trimmer slightly. This readjustment should be made while the receiver is connected to the antenna and tuned to the point on the dial where the interference is most pronounced. With the receiver in this condition and the volume control fully advanced, you should adjust the wave trap trimmer so as to minimize this noise. This is the proper adjustment even though the wave trap is resonated to a frequency slightly different from the intermediate frequency.

#### **Oscillator Adjustments**

By far the most important of the adjustments which follow are those located in the oscillator circuit. They are of extreme importance because the frequency of the oscillator determines whether the beat frequency produced in the first detector is above, below, or exactly at the i-f. peak. Improper adjustment of the oscillator impairs the sensitivity, selectivity and the dial calibration to a marked extent. On the other hand, the other adjustments which are made at radio frequencies affect the performance to a much smaller degree. The dial calibration in particular is controlled almost entirely by the oscillator adjustment.

# High Frequency End of Band

As a general rule the adjustment of the high-frequency oscillator trimmer is the first radio-frequency adjustment. This is carried out with the signal generator tuned to the high frequency end of the band-generally 1400 k.c. for the broadcast band. In general the receiver should be tuned to the same frequency at which the signal generator is set and an attempt should be made to pick up the signal. If the receiver is out of alignment appreciably, it will be impossible to pick up the signal at the correct point on the dial-but you will find that the signal comes in somewhere near the required point-perhaps as much as 100 k.c. on either side. If for example the signal generator is set at 1400 k.c. and the signal appears at 1300 k.c. on the receiver dial, then the high frequency oscillator trimmer should be turned clockwise slowly (increasing the capacity) until it is possible to hear the signal with the dial set at the proper frequency, which is 1400 k.c. in this example. You should now adjust the trimmer accurately for maximum output-both the signal generator and the dial reading exactly the same frequency. Following this adjustment the r-f. and antenna compensators (generally located on the top of the tuning condenser gang) are adjusted for maximum output.

# Low Frequency Oscillator-Rocking

Just as the high frequency oscillator adjustment determines the performance of the receiver over the high frequency portion of the band, so the low frequency oscillator compensator determines the performance over the low frequency end of the band.

The procedure for making this adjustment is different from the usual manner in which the other compensating condensers in the receivers are adjusted, and is generally known as "rocking."

This rocking adjustment is carried out as follows: The receiver and signal generator are tuned to that point near the low frequency end of the band which is specified in the table of instructions. To make this discussion more definite and easier to follow, we shall assume that the operation is being carried out for the broadcast band, in which case the signal generator would be set at about 600 k.c. The next step is to tune the receiver so that the maximum output is obtained. In general, the dial reading will not be 600 k.c. but may be off by as much as 10 or more kilocycles on either side. That is the dial reading may be 590 k.c. or perhaps 610 k.c. Whatever the dial reading, however, the next step is to try to increase the output by adjusting the low frequency compensating condenser. After adjusting this for maximum output, rotate the dial of the receiver slightly in both directions and leave it in that position which gives the greatest output. Then readjust the compensating condenser for maximum output and following this, reset the dial for maximum output. You should continue this alternate readjustment of the low frequency compensating condenser and the dial position until readjustment no longer raises the output.

To put it very briefly, the purpose of this so called rocking adjustment, the need for which is indicated in this book by an asterisk (\*), is to secure the best possible alignment by tuning the r-f. and detector circuits exactly to the signal and at the same time making the oscillator frequency higher than the signal by the amount of the intermediate frequency.

In the case of some receivers, you will observe that a slightly different method is indicated for the adjustment of low frequency compensating condensers. This different method is called for because the selectivity of the r-f. tuned circuits is purposely lowered so as to prevent sideband cutting and permit high fidelity reception. In those cases where this procedure is called for, the instructions explain the method.

#### Image Check

The basic procedure for making the adjustments of the r-f. and oscillator compensating condensers is the same for the short-wave bands as for the broadcast bands. However, somewhat greater care must be exercised because of the possibility of error due to the image response of the receiver. This possibility of error arises since there are two settings of the oscillator frequency which will give the same output at the specific frequency at which the set is being aligned. In spite of the fact that two adjustments of the oscillator trimmer are possible, only one of these is correct and will produce good performance over the entire dial.

As you know, a superheterodyne receiver can operate with the oscillator frequency either above or below the intermediate frequency. For this reason as you decrease the capacity of the oscillator trimmer, starting from the maximum capacity position, you will in general encounter two peaks. The first of these peaks occurs when the oscillator frequency is less than the signal frequency by the amount of the i-f. peak. As the capacity is further decreased, the second peak occurs and this is the correct setting at which the oscillator frequency is higher than the signal frequency. This is the correct setting of the oscillator compensating condenser for all the receivers listed in this book.

In some cases you will find that only the correct peak can be obtained. This means that the range of the trimmer capacity is not large enough to drop the oscillator frequency to the peak below the signal frequency.

On all the short-wave bands you should make the following check to guard against the possibility of oscillator misalignment. We shall illustrate the method for a specific case and the general procedure for checking the image response will then be clear. Suppose that the receiver is being aligned at 18 m.c. With the dial and signal generator set at 18 m.c., the oscillator trimmer is adjusted for maximum output. After this is done, the receiver is slowly detuned below 18 m.c. and at a dial reading of about 17.08 m.c. it should be possible to pick up the image response. For this condition the oscillator frequency is below the signal frequency by the amount of the i-f. peak, but the r-f. and detector circuits are detuned. For this reason you will find it necessary to raise the output of the signal generator in order to find the image.

In cases where the oscillator has been incorrectly aligned, it will be impossible to find any image response (that is to pick up the 18-m.c. signal) at a point lower in frequency than the signal. However in these cases you will find the image *above* the signal frequency instead of below. To continue with this same example, the image would be found by tuning the receiver to about 18.92 m.c. If the image is found above the signal frequency rather than below, it means that the oscillator has been aligned to the "greater capacity peak" instead of the "smaller capacity peak." Repeat the adjustment and this time set the oscillator trimmer to the correct peak so that the image response occurs below the signal frequency, as explained above.

The above figures have been given for an i-f. peak of 460 k.c. For any i-f. peak the image should be found at

a point below the signal frequency by an amount equal to twice the i-f. peak. Thus for an i-f. peak of 260 k.c. and a frequency of 18 m.c., the two image points are 18.520 and 17.480 m.c. The first of those points is the incorrect image point and indicates an error in adjustment to the wrong peak. When the image is found at the second point (17.480 m.c.), this indicates that the alignment has been made correctly and you can then proceed with the remaining r-f. adjustments.

# Detector and R. F. Alignment

As far as the broadcast band and the lower frequency short-wave bands are concerned, the alignment of the detector and antenna tuned circuits does not present any particular problem and is made in the ordinary manner, as indicated in the instructions. However, for certain receivers, a modified procedure is indicated, which we shall now explain.

When an attempt is made to adjust the antenna and r-f. trimmers in the usual way, poor alignment occurs because of the interaction between the r-f. tuned circuits and the oscillator; that is, a change in the oscillator compensator affects the r-f. adjustments and makes it difficult to secure accurate alignment.

To get around this difficulty you will observe that the instructions call for placing a variable condenser having a capacity of about 350 mmf. and having a good vernier drive across the oscillator tuned circuit. The procedure is as follows: The receiver and signal generator are first tuned to the value indicated in the tables, which we shall assume to be 18 m.c. The oscillator trimmer is next adjusted to maximum output and the image check made, as we explained in the previous section. The next step is to connect the external variable condenser across the oscillator tuned circuit and to adjust this condenser so that a signal is again received. (You should be careful not to disturb the dial setting while the condenser is being connected and adjusted.) When this is done the oscillator is working at half of its normal operating frequency. In other words, the second harmonic, rather than the fundamental, of the oscillator mixes with the incoming signal. In this way the interaction between the several circuits is reduced so as to make possible an accurate adjustment of the r-f. and detector compensating condensers.

Wherever this method is necessary, the instructions are specific as to the procedure. We have brought up this point here because it is frequently used and it is desirable that you understand why this apparently complicated procedure is used. In this same connection, the external variable condenser must be connected across the *entire* oscillator tuned circuit for those models which employ a series condenser to accomplish electrical band spread. If the external variable condenser is connected across the oscillator section of the variable condenser for these models, it will be impossible to reduce the oscillator frequency to a sufficiently low value.

# Magnetic Tuning Alignment

The Magnetic Tuning System employed in some Philco receivers is a system of automatic frequency control designed to make possible quick and accurate tuning and to compensate for the effects of oscillator drift. It is composed of two principal units; (1) the discriminator, which determines whether the set is mistuned and which provides control voltages whose magnitude and polarity indicate the extent and direction of the mistuning, and (2) the control circuit, which, in response to the control voltages, changes or shifts the oscillator frequency accordingly.

The control circuit does not present any problem from the point of view of alignment since there are no adjustments required. However, it is extremely important that the discriminator transformer be accurately aligned at the intermediate frequency. As you will observe by glancing through the alignment instructions for any one of the receivers equipped with a Magnetic Tuning system, the receiver is first aligned in the usual manner with the Magnetic Tuning switch in the off position. This includes the complete i-f., oscillator, and r-f. adjustments and also the primary winding of the discriminator transformer, since this winding feeds the second detector. We repeat: these adjustments must be made with the Magnetic Tuning switch in the "off" position.

With these adjustments completed, it remains to adjust the secondary trimmer of the discriminator transformer. This is accomplished in the following manner: Couple the signal generator to the antenna of the receiver and set the frequency at 1000 k.c. *Tune in the signal very carefully for maximum output*. A strong value of input signal must be used. Without disturbing any of the settings, the Magnetic Tuning switch should be turned to the "on" position and the secondary trimmer of the discriminator transformer adjusted for maximum output.

When the Magnetic Tuning system is functioning properly, there will be no hiss or change in tone as the automatic funing switch is shifted on and off. If there is a change in tone or a hiss, it indicates that a frequency shift has taken place, and the adjustment of the secondary discriminator trimmer should be repeated.

#### **Regenerative Receivers**

The alignment procedure for a number of regenerative receivers is described in this book. In this connection there are some general observations which are of interest.

For this type of receiver it is advisable to make the preliminary adjustment of the receiver with the regeneration control set near minimum, so that there is no tendency toward oscillation. When the complete adjustment of the receiver has been made with the regeneration control in this position, the regeneration control should be advanced to the point where the receiver goes into oscillation as evidenced by a hissing or squealing sound. You should then back off this adjustment slightly and make certain that the receiver does not go into oscillation at any point in the band.

With the regeneration control in this position, the entire adjustment of the receiver should be repeated so as to secure the greatest possible sensitivity. The final adjustment of the regeneration control should in every case be made with the receiver connected to the antenna with which it is to be used. In general, the control should be backed off sufficiently so that there is no tendency toward oscillation at any point in the band. Unless extreme sensitivity is desired, the regeneration control should be backed off at least one turn beyond the point at which oscillation begins. This tolerance is necessary to prevent changes in circuit conditions due to temperature, humidity, etc., from throwing the receiver into oscillation. However, where the maximum sensitivity is necessary, the control will have to be left near the point of oscillation and may require more or less frequent readjustment.

#### Neutralizing Adjustments

As a general rule, the alignment operation should be carried out before the receiver is neutralized. Only a comparatively few receivers require this type of adjustment, but nevertheless it is in order to mention a few of the points which should be observed during this process. After the receiver is aligned, the last r-f. tube should be removed and replaced with a "dummy" tube—that is, a tube of the same type as the r-f. tube, but with an open filament or with one filament prong cut off. With this tube in the socket, the volume control at maximum, and the receiver tuned sharply to the signal, you should adjust the neutralizing condenser associated with the last r-f. stage until the output drops to a mimimum value. It will be necessary to raise the output of the signal generator in order to carry out this adjustment accurately.

The same process is then repeated for each of the remaining r-f. stages, working from the last r-f. stage to the antenna stage. If you find that it is necessary to change any of the neutralizing adjustments appreciably, then the alignment should be repeated because of the interaction between the alignment and the neutralization.

#### 10-KC Filter Adjustment

A number of Philco receivers incorporate an audio filter which should be adjusted to cut off at 10 k.c. This filter will seldom require adjustment unless it has been tampered with.

In the event that adjustment proves to be necessary, it is best carried out with an audio oscillator, which should be set to generate a frequency of 10 k.c. The output of the audio signal generator should be connected across the audio volume control. With the output meter connected as usual, the 10 k.c. filter adjustment should be made for minimum output.

Where an audio oscillator is not available, the following procedure can be used to effect an adjustment. Connect the signal generator to the grid of the first detector through a .0001-mfd. condenser and set the frequency at the i-f. peak of the receiver. (The fidelity or selectivity switch for this adjustment should be in the "broad" position.) The next step is to tune in a local station and to adjust the output of the signal generator so that a beat (whistle) is obtained between the local station and the signal generator. Then adjust the receiver dial carefully so that zero beat is obtained.

The object of the next step is to obtain a 10 k.c. beat. This is done by advancing the setting of the signal generator by 10 k.c. That is, for example, if the i-f. peak is 260 k.c., then the signal generator should be advanced to 270 k.c. Having advanced the frequency of the signal generator by this amount, a 10-k.c. whistle will be heard and the adjustment of the filter is completed when the compensating condenser across the 10-k.c. tuned circuit is adjusted so that the output is a minimum.

### **Repetition of Adjustments**

As a general rule it will be quite unnecessary to go over the compensating condensers to a greater extent than that indicated in the instructions. The exception to this rule occurs when the receiver is initially very badly out of line. When this is the case, you will find that an appreciable change in the capacity of the trimmer condensers is necessary on the first adjustment. The final adjustment in these cases will be considerably improved if the entire alignment procedure is repeated.

In this same connection, the final adjustment of the i-f. amplifier can be made before the **r-f.** alignment is attempted. The only exception to this rule is in the case where a composite oscillator-detector circuit is used. In this case there is some interaction between the r-f. adjustments and the adjustment of the first i-f. transformer. For this type of receiver, the *final* adjustment of the i-f. amplifier should be made after a preliminary adjustment of the **r-f.** and oscillator circuits.

#### MODEL NO. 3

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number        | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Ant.1, 4                          | 1000-1200 k.c.                   | Note 2           |                                 | 3rd 3                    | Max.             |
| u                                 | 44                               | "                | •••                             | r.f.<br>2nd <sup>3</sup> | Max.             |
| 66                                | "                                | 44               |                                 | r.f.<br>1st <sup>3</sup> | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  |                                 | r.f.                     |                  |

Note 1.-Through a 150 mmfd. condenser.

Note 2.-Tune sharply to signal before adjusting.

- Note 3.-Mounted on tuning-condenser housing. Accessible with special fibre wrench through holes in bottom of receiver, after removing cover plate.
- Note 4.—When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver installed in the car, the receiver must be connected to the car antenns in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output to s wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.

#### MODEL NO. 20, 21, 50, 220

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number               | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Ant.*                             | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | Det. <sup>1</sup>               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | и<br>и           | $R.F.^{1}$<br>Ant. <sup>1</sup> | Max.<br>Max.     |

 Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set, at the antenna post.

Note 1.-Mounted on right side of frame of tuning-condenser assembly and reached from rear and top of chassis.

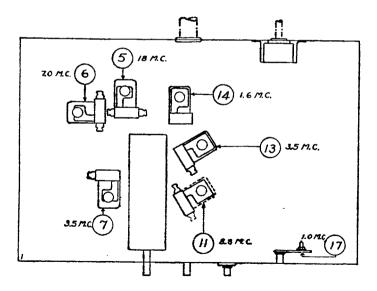
#### MODEL NO. 4

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position   | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Converter <sup>1</sup><br>Ant.    | 3.5 m.c.                         | 3.5 m.c.           | 3.5 m.e. band                   | l 7               | Max. 2           |
| <i>u</i><br><i>u</i>              | 1.6 m.c.                         | 1.6 m.c.           | "                               | 14                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 7 m.c.<br>3.5 m.c.               | 7 m.c.<br>3.5 m.c. | 7 m.c. band                     | $\frac{6}{13}$    | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | 18 m.c.                          |                    | 18 m.c. band                    | 53                | Max.             |
| и<br>4                            | 8.8 m.c.                         | 8.8 m.c.           | **                              | $11^{4}$          | Max.             |
|                                   | 1000 k.c.                        | • • •              |                                 | 17 5              | Min.             |

Note 1.-Connect converter to receiver in the usual manner. Set the receiver dial at 1000 k.c.

Note 2 .- Output meter connected to receiver.

- Note 3.—Turn all the way in. Then back off until second signal is heard. Adjust to maximum on this peak. This adjustment is critical.
- Note 4.—On early production only. Later production used a fixed 1800 mmfd.
- Note 5.-This wave-trap adjustment is made to eliminate interference from stations broadcasting at or near 1000 k.c.



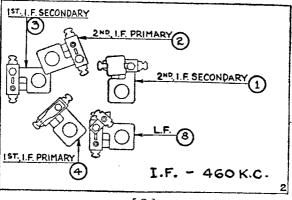
#### MODEL NO. 5

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position       | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number            | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 6.                     | A7                     |                                 |                              |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>6A7 tube    | 460 k.c.                         | ••••                   | ••••                            | 81                           | •••              |
| "                                 | #                                |                        |                                 | 4                            | Max.             |
| u                                 | 65                               | ••••                   | •••                             |                              |                  |
| ű                                 | "                                | •••                    | • • •                           | 2                            | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | • • •                  | •••                             | 3<br>2<br>1                  | Max.             |
| -                                 |                                  | • • •                  | • • •                           | 1                            | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                        |                                 |                              |                  |
| Ant.2, 7                          | 1500 k.c.                        | Note 3                 | •••                             | Osc.4<br>section             | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 1400 k.c. <sup>3</sup> | •••                             | Ant.6                        | Max.             |
| u                                 | 600 L .                          | 000 1                  |                                 | <b>s</b> ection              |                  |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.               | • • •                           | 8                            | Max.             |
|                                   | 1400 k.c.                        | 1400 k.c.              | •••                             | Ant. <sup>6</sup><br>section | Max.             |

- Note 1.-Turn in until tight. Then "back off" one full turn. Leave at this setting until later adjustment.
- Note 2 .-- Through a 150 mmfd. condenser.

Note 3.-Unmesh plates as wide as possible. Place piece of paper on stator plates and then turn rotor out until it just strikes paper. This gives the 1500 k.c. setting of the receiver dial.

- Note 4.-Located on second section of tuning-condenser gang nearest drive mechanism.
- Note 5 .- Remove paper (mentioned in Note 3) from tuning condenser.
- Note 6.-Located on tuning condenser section.
- Note 7.—When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver installed in the ear, the receiver must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.



[3]

#### MODEL NOS. 6, 9, 12 (122), A, B

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number                        | Output<br>Signal                              |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Remove grid                       | l clip from d                    | etosc. tuł       | e                               |  |   |
| Control<br>grid of<br>detosc.     | 260 k.c.                         | •••              | •••                             | 2  | Max.  |
| 4<br>4                            | u                                |                  |                                 | 4  | Max.  |
| "                                 | u                                | •••              |                                 | 3  | Max.  |
| Connect grid                      | l clip to det                    | osc. tube        |                                 | •  | <b>_</b> ,_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Ant.1, 4                          | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | •••                             | Third <sup>2</sup><br>section            | Max.  |
| 4                                 | u                                | 44               | •••                             | Second 3                                 | Max.  |
| 4                                 | "                                | и                | •••                             | section<br>First <sup>3</sup><br>section | Max.  |
| 4                                 | 700 k.c.                         | 70               | • • •                           | 8  | Max.*   |
| 4                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | • • •                           | Third <sup>2</sup><br>section            | Max.  |

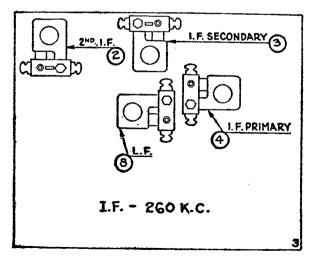
Note 1.-Through a 150 mmfd. condenser.

Note 2.-Located on extreme left of tuning condenser.

Note 3 .- Located on tuning condenser.

Note 4.-When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver installed in the car, the receiver must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.

\* While rocking.



### MODEL NOS. 7, 8, 12 (121)

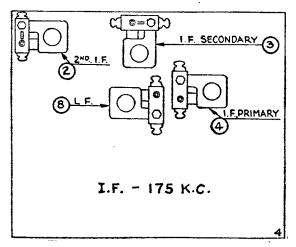
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection     | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number              | Output<br>Signal |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                           | clip from de                     | tosc. tube       | 9                               |                                |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>detosc.<br>tube | 175 k.c.                         | •••              |                                 | 2                              | Max.             |
| "                                     | 44                               |                  |                                 | Á                              | Max.             |
| ĸ                                     | "                                | •••              | •••                             | 4                              | Max.             |
| Connect grid                          | l clip to det                    | osc. tube        |                                 | Ū                              | 1/104.           |
| Ant.1, 4                              | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | •••                             | Third <sup>2</sup><br>section  | Max.             |
| 66                                    | "                                | 4                | •••                             | Second <sup>3</sup><br>section | Max.             |
| 44                                    | 41                               | 46               | •••                             | First <sup>3</sup>             | Max.             |
| 40                                    | 700 k.c.                         | 70               |                                 | 8                              | Max.*            |
| <i>4</i>                              | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | •••                             | Third <sup>2</sup><br>section  | Max.             |

Note 1.-Through a 150 mmfd. condenser.

Note 2.-Located on extreme left of tuning condenser.

Note 3.-Located on tuning condenser.

Note 4.—When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver installed in the car, the receiver must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.



### MODEL NOS. 10 (121, 122), 800 (121), C (121, 122), D (121, 122), E (121, 122), H (121)

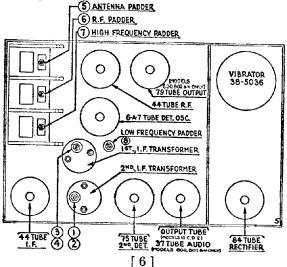
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number     | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from de                     | etosc.           |                                 |                       |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 260 k.c.                         | • • •            | •••                             | 11                    | •••              |
| detosc.                           |                                  |                  |                                 |                       |                  |
| 44<br>45                          | 47<br>11                         | •••              | •••                             | <b>2</b> <sup>2</sup> | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | •••              | •••                             | 18                    | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | •••              | • • •                           | 31                    |                  |
| "                                 |                                  | • • •            | • • •                           | 4 <sup>2</sup>        | Max.             |
| ••                                | "                                |                  |                                 | 38                    | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to det.                     | -osc.            |                                 | -                     |                  |
| Ant.4, 6                          | 1500 k.c.                        | Note 5           |                                 | 7                     | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 6                     | Max.             |
| 44                                | "                                | 46               | •••                             | 5                     | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | • • •                           | 8                     |                  |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | • • •                           |                       | Max.*            |
| u                                 | 1100 A.U.                        | 140              | • • •                           | 6                     | Max.             |
| N-4-1 0.                          |                                  |                  | •••                             | 5                     | Max.             |

Note 1.—Screw adjustment. Turn all the way in. Note 2.—Nut adjustment.

This is a critical adjustment. Note the maximum reading, then turn Note 3.-

Note 3.—Ints is a critical adjustment. Note the maximum reading, then turn screw in again and slowly bring adjustment to this maximum reading. Do not pass this point. If you do, repeat the adjustment. Note 4.—Through a 150 mmfd. condenser. Note 5.—Using a piece of paper approximately 006" thick as a gauge between the heel of the rotor plates and the stator plates, turn the rotor plates until they strike against the paper. This is the correct adjust-ment for 1500 he -150 are the dial condense. ment for 1500 k.c.-150 on the dial scale.

Note 6.—When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver in-stalled in the car, the receiver must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.



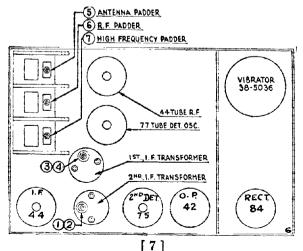
### MODEL NOS. 11 (121, 122), 700, J, Q, R

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from de                     | tosc. tuł        | )e                              |                   |                  |
| Control grid<br>of det            | 260 k.c.                         |                  | •••                             | 11                |                  |
| $\operatorname{osc.tube}_{"}$     |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
|                                   |                                  | • • •            | • • •                           | 2 2               | Max.             |
| "                                 | u                                |                  | • • •                           | 18                | Max.             |
| 44                                | \$6                              |                  |                                 | 31                |                  |
| u                                 | "                                |                  |                                 | 4 2               | Max.             |
| "                                 | 4                                |                  |                                 | 38                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to detc                     | sc. tube         | •••                             | 0-                | Max.             |
| Ant.4, 6                          | 1580 k.c.                        | Note 5           |                                 | 7                 | Max.             |
| u                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| u                                 | "                                |                  | •••                             | 5                 |                  |
|                                   |                                  |                  | • • •                           | Ð                 | Max.             |

Note 1 .- This is a screw adjustment. Turn all way in.

Note 2 .- This is a nut adjustment.

- Note 2.—This is a full surgestiment. Note 3.—This adjustment is critical. Note maximum reading obtainable and then turn the screw in again, just bringing it up to the maximum reading. Do not pass this point. If you do, repeat complete operation.
- Note 4 .- Through a 150 mmfd. condenser.
- Note 5.— Using a joice of paper approximately .006" thick as a gauge between the heel of the rotor plates and the stator plates, turn the rotor plates until they strike against the paper. This is the correct adjustment for 1580 k.c.—158 on the dial scale.
  Note 6.—When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver installed in the car, the receiver must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output to a wire ruled in the dist the state the installed in the second to it.
- placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.

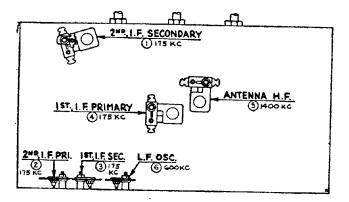


# MODEL NO. 14 (121, 122, 123)

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number     | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Disconnect                        | grid clip from                   | 6A7              | ,                               |                       |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 175 k.c.                         | 55               | Broadcast                       | 1                     | Max.             |
| 6A7                               |                                  |                  |                                 |                       |                  |
| "                                 | 22                               | £4               | 41                              | 0                     | M                |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | $\frac{2}{3}$         | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               |                       | Max.             |
|                                   | d clip to 6A7                    |                  |                                 | 4                     | Max.             |
| <b>A</b> nt.**                    | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | "                               | Osc.H.F. 1            | Max.             |
| "                                 | 66                               | "                | u                               |                       |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | Det.1                 | Max.             |
| 4                                 | 600 k.c.                         | ē0               | · "                             | 5                     | Max.             |
| 46                                |                                  | 60               | ••                              | 6                     | Max.*            |
|                                   | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | "                               | Osc.H.F. <sup>1</sup> | Max.             |

Note 1.-Located on tuning-condenser assembly and accessible from above. \*While rocking.

\*\* Connect 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post, at the antenna post.

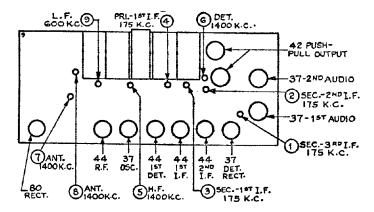


### MODEL NOS. 15, 111, 112, 211, 212

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection  | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency        | Dial<br>Position           | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal                              |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Remove grid                        | clip from 1                             | st det.                    |                                 |                   |   |
| 1st det.<br>"<br>"<br>Connect grid | 175 k.c.<br>"<br>clip to 1st d          | 55<br>"<br>"               | ••••<br>•••<br>•••              | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4  | Max.<br>Max.<br>Max.<br>Max.                  |
| Ant.**<br>"<br>"                   | 1400 k.e.<br>"<br>600 k.e.<br>1400 k.e. | 140<br>"<br>"<br>60<br>140 | ····<br>···<br>···              | 567895            | Max.<br>Max.<br>Max.<br>Max.<br>Max.*<br>Max. |

\* While rocking.

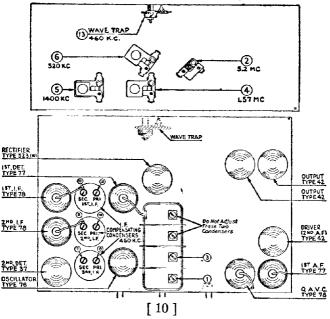
\*\* Connect 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post, at the antenna post.



### MODEL NO. 16 (121, 122, 123)

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 1s                     | st det. tube     |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control                           | 460 k.c.                         |                  | 520-1500 k.c.                   | 7                 | Max.             |
| grid of<br>1st det.               |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| ist det,                          | 44                               | "                | "                               | •                 |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 8                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                |                  |                                 | 9                 | Max.             |
| =                                 |                                  | 44               | "                               | 10                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 44               | 44                              | 11                | Max.             |
| 64                                | 44                               | ł.               | "                               | 12                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 1st d                    | et.              |                                 |                   | maan.            |
| Ant. <sup>1</sup>                 | 460 k.c.                         | 520 k.c.         | 520-1500 k.c                    | . 13              | Min.             |
| \$4                               | 11 m.c.                          | 11 m.c.          | 5.8-12 m.c.                     | 1                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 11 m.c.                          | 22 m.c.          | 11-23 m.c.                      | *                 |                  |
| 46                                |                                  |                  |                                 | •••               | Note 2           |
| ĸ                                 | 5.2 m.c.                         | 5.2 m.c.         |                                 | <b>2</b>          | Max.             |
| "                                 | 3.5 m.c.                         | 3.5 m.c.         | 1.5-4.0 m.c.                    | 3                 | Max.             |
|                                   | 1.6 m.c.                         | 1.6 m.c.         | "                               | 4                 | Max.             |
| 66                                | 1400 k.c.                        | 1400 k.c.        | 520-1500 k.c.                   | 4<br>5            | Max.             |
| "                                 | 520 k.c.                         | 520 k.c.         | 41 ALC-1000 A.C.                | 6                 | Max.             |
|                                   | 020 A.U.                         | 020 A.C.         |                                 | U                 | wax.             |

Note 1.-Use dummy antenna of 200-mmf. condenser in series on broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor on shortwave bands. Note 2.-If signal is not heard within a reasonable distance (100 k.c.) on either side of the 22 m.c. point, slightly change previous 11 m.c. adjustment until signal is heard. This causes a slight error in the 11 m.c. setting. The error at the two points (11 m.c. and 22 m.c.) must be split in proportion to the frequencies. Do not mistake the image frequency of 22 m.c. which can be heard at approximately 21.1 m.c.

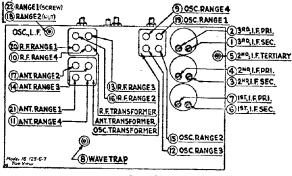


#### MODEL NO. 16 (125, 126, 127)

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 1st                    | det.             |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control                           | 460 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.         | Range 1                         | 1                 | Max.             |
| grid of                           |                                  |                  | U                               |                   |                  |
| 1st det.                          |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| 44                                | "                                | "                | "                               | 2                 | Max.             |
| u                                 | "                                | "                | #                               | 2<br>3            | Max.             |
| 44                                | **                               | 44               | u                               |                   | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | u                               | 4<br>5<br>6<br>7  | Max.             |
| "                                 | **                               | "                | ű                               | 6                 | Max.             |
| **                                |                                  | *                | "                               | 7                 | Max.             |
| Replace grid                      | clip on 1st de                   | et.              |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.*                             | 11                               | ĸ                | ű                               | 8                 | Min.             |
| "                                 | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.          | Range 4                         | ğ                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 4                | "                               | 10                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | ti               | "                               | 111               | Max.             |
| 4                                 | 7.2 m.c.                         | 7.2 m.c.         | Range 3                         | 12                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | ""                              | 13                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | *6               | "                               | 14 <sup>2</sup>   | Max.             |
| 4                                 | 3.5 m.c.                         | 35 m.e           | Range 2                         | 15                | Max.             |
| "                                 | " m.e.                           | "                |                                 | 16                | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 10                | Max.             |
| ĸ                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1.5 m.c.         | "                               | 18 8              | Max.             |
| ĸ                                 | 1000 K.C.                        | 1500 k.c.        |                                 | 19                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 1900 K.C.        | Range 1                         |                   |                  |
| 46                                | 22                               | "                | "                               | 20                | Max.             |
| u                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | <i>c</i> e                      | 21<br>22 *        | Max.<br>Max      |
|                                   | 000 K.C.                         | 000 K.C.         |                                 | 44 °              | Max.             |

\* Use 200-mmf. condenser dummy antenna on broadcast band and 400-ohm

- be 200-mmil. condenser dummy antenna on proadcast band and 200-omm carbon resistor on shortwave bands.
   Note 1.—To insure proper adjustment, check image at 17.08 m.c. on dial.
   Note 2.—Check dial calibration by tuning in 11.0 m.c. image near 10.08 on dial. If there is appreciable error at this point, readjust padder (12) for maximum output. Then return dial to 7.2 m.c. position, tuning for maximum output and then readjust padders (13) and (14). Note 3.-Nut adjustment. Note 4.-Screw adjustment.



### [11]

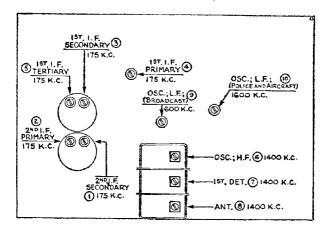
# MODEL NO. 17 (121, 122, 123)

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 6A                     | 7                |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 175 k.c.                         | 55               | Broadcast                       | 1                 | Max.             |
| 6A7 1                             | "                                | "                | "                               | •                 |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 2                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 3                 | Max.             |
| 44                                | "                                | <b>u</b> .       | ű                               | 4<br>5            | Max.<br>Max.     |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant. <sup>2</sup>                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | u                               | 6                 | Max.             |
|                                   | "                                | <b>.</b>         | 46                              | 7                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 44                               | "                | "                               | 8                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | "                               | ğ                 | Max.*            |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | u                               | 6                 | Max.             |
| u                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1.6              | S.W.                            | 10                | Max.*            |

\* While rocking.

Note 1 .-- Connect 0.1-mf. condenser between grid clip and ground.

Note 2.—Connect a 200-mmif. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set, at the antenna post.

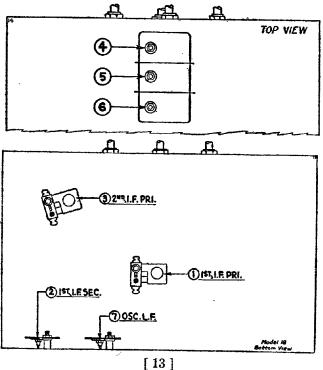


[12]

# MODEL NOS. 18 (121-124), 503

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 6A                     | 7                |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>6A7         | 260 k.c.                         | 55               | •••                             | 3                 | Max.             |
| UAI<br>"                          | 61                               | "                |                                 | -                 |                  |
| 61                                | "                                | "                | •••                             | 2                 | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  | • • •                           | 1                 | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.**                            | 1500 k.c.                        | 150              |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| 44                                | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | Š                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | ~~~              |                                 | 4                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | •••                             | 7                 |                  |
| "                                 |                                  |                  | •••                             | •                 | Max.*            |
|                                   | 1500 k.c.                        | 150              | •••                             | 6                 | Max.             |

\*While rocking. \*\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set, at antenna post.

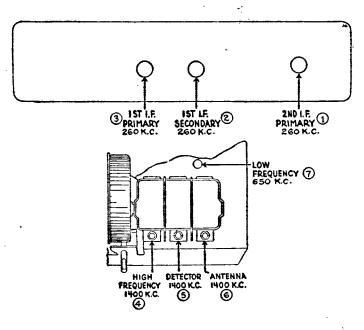


### MODEL NOS. 19, 26, 27, 32, 89

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from detosc.                |                  |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 260 k.c.                         | 55               | . 1               | Max.             |
| detosc.                           |                                  |                  | ×                 |                  |
| "                                 | **                               | "                | 2                 | Max.             |
| 46                                | u                                | и                | 2<br>3            | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to detosc.                  |                  |                   |                  |
| Ant.**                            | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 4                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 4                                | "                | 5                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 44                               | "                | Ğ                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 650 k.c.                         | 65               | 7                 | Max.*            |
| **                                | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 4                 | Max.             |

\* While rocking.

\*\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set, at antenna post.



### MODEL NO. 28

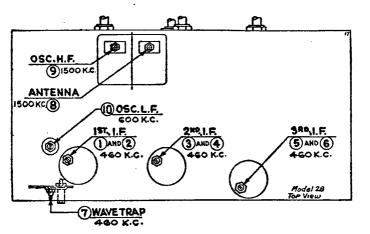
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | <b>O</b> utput<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 6.                     | A7               |                                 |                   |                          |
| Control                           | 460 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | Broadcast                       | 6 1               | Max.                     |
| grid of                           |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                          |
| 6A7                               | "                                | u                | "                               |                   |                          |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 5 <sup>2</sup>    | Max.                     |
|                                   | •-                               |                  |                                 | <b>4</b> 1        | Max.                     |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 3 2               | Max.                     |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 21                | Max.                     |
| "                                 | <b>6</b> 4                       | "                | "                               | 12                | Max.                     |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                  |                                 | -                 | Dida,                    |
| Ant.4                             | - "                              | 540 k.c.         | "                               | 7                 | Min.                     |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | ű                               | 8                 |                          |
| . "                               | 1000 <b>K</b> .C.                | 1000 R.C.        | "                               |                   | Max.                     |
| •                                 |                                  |                  |                                 | 9                 | Max.                     |
| u                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | "                               | 10 8              | Max.                     |

Note 1.-Nut adjustment.

Note 2 .- Screw adjustment.

Note 3.-Accessible through hole from top of chassis.

Note 4.—Use a 200-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna for broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor on the shortwave band.



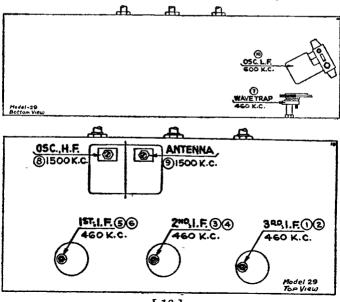
### MODEL NOS. 29, 29TX

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | l clip from 6                    | A7               |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 460 k.c.                         | 600 k.e.         | Broadcast                       | 11                | Max.             |
| 6A7                               | "                                | "                | "                               | • •               |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                |                                 | 22                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 31                | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  |                  |                                 | 4 <sup>2</sup>    | Max.             |
| -                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 51                | Max.             |
| 44                                | "                                | "                | **                              | 6 2               | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | l clip to 6A7                    | 7                |                                 | -                 |                  |
| Ant.4                             | - "                              | 540 k.c.         | "                               | 7                 | Min.             |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.e.        | ¥ 4                             | 8                 | Max.             |
| u                                 | "                                | "                |                                 | ĝ                 |                  |
| "                                 | COO 1                            | COO 1            | "                               |                   | Max.             |
|                                   | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         |                                 | 10 <sup>8</sup>   | Max.             |
| Note 1Nut a                       | djustment.                       |                  |                                 |                   |                  |

Note 2 .- Screw adjustment.

Note 3.-Accessible through hole from top of chassis,

Note 4.-Use a 200-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna on the broadcast waveband and a 400-ohm carbon resistor on the shortwave band.



#### MODEL NOS. 30, 95, 96, 296

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number                         | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|
| Ant.*                             | 1300 k.c.                        | 130<br>"         | $\mathbf{Det.^{1}}$<br>$\mathbf{3rd^{1}}$ | Max.<br>Max.     |
| **                                | "                                | u                | RF.<br>2nd <sup>1</sup><br>RF.            | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | Ant. <sup>1</sup>                         | Max.             |

Note 1.-Located on top of chassis, behind gang condenser and between r.f. coil shields.

\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between the signal generator and the antenna post of the set, at the antenna post.

#### MODEL NOS. 40, 41, 42

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number     | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Ant.*                             | 1300 k.c.                        | 130              | Ant.1, 2              |                  |
| 44                                | 4                                | "                | 1st r.f. <sup>2</sup> | Max.             |
| u                                 | 44                               | "                | Ant. <sup>2</sup>     | Max.             |

Note 1.—Turn all the way in so as to purposely unbalance the first stage and permit accurate alignment of the second stage.

Note 2.-Located at the right of the gang condenser in front of the 1st r.f. transformer-accessible from top of chassis.

\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between the signal generator and the antenna post of the set, at the antenna post.

#### MODEL NO. 46

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number   | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------|
| Ant.*                             | 1200-1400 k.c.<br>"              | 120-140          | • • •                           | $\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{Det.}^1 \\ \mathrm{R.F.}^1 \end{array}$ | Max.<br>Max.     |
| u                                 | "                                | "                | • • •                           | Ant. <sup>1</sup>   | Max.             |

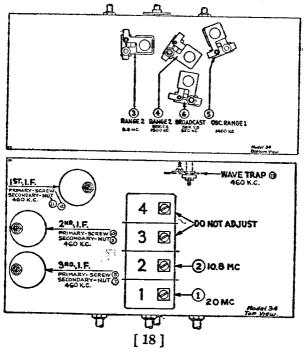
\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set, at the antenna post.

Note 1.—These trimmers are located on the sections of the variable-condenser gang. Adjust from above.

# MODEL NOS. 34, 34A

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position   | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | <b>O</b> utput<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 10                     | C6                 |                                 |                   |                          |
| Grid of<br>1C6                    | 460 k.c.                         | 520 k.c.           | Broadcast                       | 7                 | Max.                     |
| "                                 | 61                               | "                  | a                               | •                 | 37                       |
| · 4                               | "                                | "                  | u                               | 8<br>9            | Max.                     |
| u                                 | 62                               | 44                 | "                               |                   | Max.                     |
| "                                 | "                                | "                  | "                               | 10                | Max.                     |
| 44                                | a                                | **                 | u                               | 11                | Max.                     |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 1C6                      |                    |                                 | 12                | Max.                     |
| Ant.*                             | 46                               | 520 k.c.           | "                               | 13                | ¥                        |
| 44                                | 20 m.c.                          | 20 m.c.            | Range 4                         |                   | Min.                     |
| <b>6</b> 7                        | 10.8 m.c.                        |                    | Range 3                         | 1                 | Max.                     |
| u                                 | 3.5 m.c.                         |                    | hange a                         | 2                 | Max.                     |
| u                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | о.э ш.с.<br>15 — - | Range 2                         | 31                | Max.                     |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 1.5 m.c.           |                                 | 41                | Max.                     |
| u                                 | 520 k.c.                         | 1400 k.c.          | Broadcast                       | 51                | Max.                     |
|                                   | 520 K.C.                         | 520 k.c.           | ••                              | 6 <sup>1</sup>    | Max.                     |

Note 1.—Accessible from underneath chassis. \* Use a 200-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna on the broadcast waveband and a 400-ohm carbon resistor on the shortwave band.



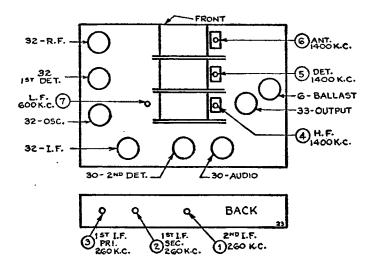
#### MODEL NOS. 35, 36

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 1st det.               |                  |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>1st det.    | 260 k.c.                         | 55               | 11                | Max.             |
| "                                 | ~~                               | "                | 21                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 44               | 31                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 1st det.                 |                  | -                 |                  |
| Ant.*                             | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 4                 | Max.             |
| 45                                | **                               | **               | 5                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | 6<br>7 2          | Max.             |
| 61                                |                                  |                  |                   | Max.**           |
|                                   | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 4                 | Max.             |

Note 1.-(1), (2), and (3) are accessible at rear of chassis.

Note 2.-(7) is accessible through hole from top of chassis.

\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set, at the antenna post.

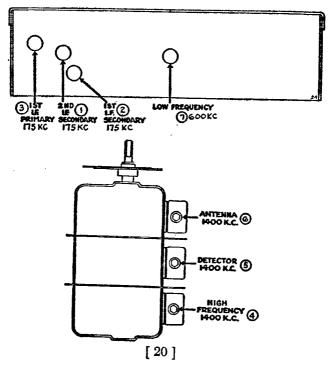


### MODEL NO. 37

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid c                     | lip from 1st det.                |                  |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>1st det.    | 175 k.c.                         | 55               | 1                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | и                                | u                | •                 |                  |
| 44                                | "                                | u                | 23                | Max.             |
| Connect grid c                    | lip to 1st det.                  |                  | ð                 | Max.             |
| Ant.*                             | 1400 k.c.                        | 140<br>"         | <b>4</b><br>5     | Max.<br>Max.     |
| u                                 | "                                | u                | 6                 | Max.<br>Max.     |
| 4                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | 7                 | Max.**           |
| 44                                | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 4                 | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  |                   |                  |

\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between the signal generator and the an-tenna post of the set, at the antenna post.

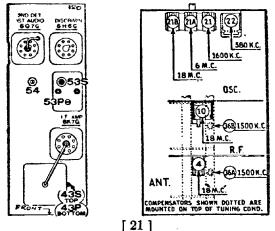




| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal                   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Control                           | 470 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.         | Broadcast                       | 54                | Max.                               |
| grid 1, 2                         | •                                |                  |                                 |                   |                                    |
| of 6A8G                           | u                                | ú                | u                               | 53P               | Max.                               |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 438               |                                    |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               |                   | Max.                               |
|                                   | 1000 1                           |                  | "                               | <b>4</b> 3P       | Max.                               |
| Ant. term.*<br>#1                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | •                               | <b>21</b>         | Max.                               |
| 47 L<br>46                        | "                                | "                | "                               | <b>3</b> 6B       | Max.                               |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | u                               | 36A               | Max.                               |
| "                                 | 580 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.         | "                               | 22                | Max.*                              |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | "                               | 21                |                                    |
| "                                 |                                  |                  | "                               |                   | Max.                               |
|                                   | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | "                               | 36A               | Max.                               |
| "                                 |                                  |                  |                                 | <b>3</b> 6B       | Max.                               |
| **                                | 6 m.c.                           | 6 m.c.           | ${f Range} \ {f 2}$             | <b>2</b> 1A       | Max.                               |
|                                   |                                  |                  | 2.3-7.4 m.c.                    |                   |                                    |
| 4                                 | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.          | Range 3                         | <b>2</b> 1B       | $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{a}\mathbf{x}$ . |
|                                   |                                  |                  | 7.35-22 m.c.                    |                   |                                    |
| "                                 | "                                | 17.06            | "                               | Image             | check                              |
| "                                 | "                                | 18 m.c.          | "                               | 10                | Max.*                              |
| "                                 | u                                | "                | "                               | 4                 | Max.                               |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 21B               | Max.                               |
| "                                 | 1000 k.c.                        | 1000 k.c.4       | Broadcast                       | <b>5</b> 3S       | Max. <sup>5</sup>                  |

Note 1.—Through a .1 mfd. condenser. Note 2.—Set controls as follows: Magnetic tuning—"off"; hass compensation minimum.

- Note 3.-Through a .1 mfd. condenser. Link terminals 2 and 3. Note 4.-The receiver dial must be adjusted very accurately for maximum output.
- output. Note 5.—The magnetic tuning control should be turned to the "on" position before adjusting trimmer 53S. When the adjustment is completed, there should be no change in tone or hiss, when the magnetic tuning control is switched "on" and "off." A change indicates a shift in frequency and means that the adjustment should be repeated. \* While rocking.



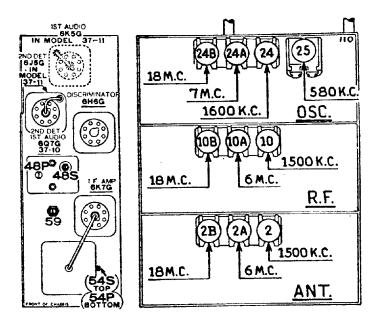
### MODEL NOS. 37-10, 37-11

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection  | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position       | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control<br>grid <sup>1, 2</sup> of | 470 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.               | Broadcast                       | 59                | Max.             |
| 6K7G i.f.                          | u                                | u                      |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control                            | "                                | "                      | "                               | <b>4</b> 8P       | Max.             |
| Control grid                       | -                                | *                      | "                               | 54S               | Max.             |
| of 6A8G                            | "                                |                        |                                 |                   |                  |
|                                    |                                  | "                      | **                              | 54P               | Max.             |
| Ant.term. <sup>3</sup>             | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.                | $\mathbf{Range} \ 3$            | 24B               | Max.4            |
| #1                                 | "                                |                        | 7.35-22 m.c.                    |                   |                  |
| ••<br>"                            |                                  | 17.06 m.c.             | "                               | Image             | check            |
|                                    | £C                               | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup>   | <u>ji</u>                       | 10B               | Max.             |
| "                                  | 20                               | "                      | u                               | 2B                | Max.             |
| "                                  | 18 m.c. <sup>e</sup>             | <b>6</b> (             | "                               | 24B               | Max.             |
| "                                  | 44                               | 17.06 m.c.             | "                               | Image             |                  |
| **                                 | 7 m.c.                           | 7 m.c.                 | Range 2                         | 24A               | Max.             |
|                                    |                                  |                        | 2.3-7.4 m.c.                    | 21A               | wiax.            |
| "                                  | 6 m.c.                           | 6 m.c.                 | "                               | 10A               | Max.             |
| "                                  | <b>\$</b> {                      | ű                      | "                               | 2A                | Max.             |
| "                                  | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.              | Broadcast                       | 24                |                  |
| "                                  | "                                | "                      | LDI VAQUABL                     | 10                | Max.             |
| "                                  | <b>1</b> 6                       | **                     | "                               |                   | Max.             |
| "                                  | 580 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.               | "                               | 2                 | Max.             |
| "                                  | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.              | 66                              | 25                | Max.*            |
| "                                  | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.              | "                               | 24                | Max.             |
| 46                                 |                                  | 1000 K.C.              | "                               | 10                | Max.             |
| "                                  | 1000 k.c.                        | 1000 k.c. <sup>7</sup> | "                               | 2                 | Max.             |
|                                    | 1000 K.C.                        | 1000 R.C.              | ••                              | <b>4</b> 8S       | Note 8           |

- Note 1.—To align the dial to track properly with the tuning condenser, proceed as follows: Loosen the shaft coupling set screws, turn the tuning condenser fully closed and the dial to the first index line. Now tighten the set screws, and rotate the dial until the 520 k.c. mark is midway between the index line and the glowing beam indicator. With the condenser in this position, lossen the set screws and turn the dial until the glowing beam indicator is centered on the index line. Be careful that the tuning condenser is not disturbed while turning the dial. Now retighten the set screws.
- Note 2.—Through a .1 mfd. condenser. Controls as follows: Magnetic tuning-"off"; Bass compensation-minimum.
- Note 3 .-- Through a .1 mfd. condenser. Link terminals 2 and 3.

Note 4.-The lower capacity setting should be used.

- Note 5.—Connect a variable tuning condenser (Philco part No. 45-2325) from the oscillator compensator to ground. Tune the added condenser so that the second harmonic of the oscillator beats against the signal to produce maximum output. Then adjust 10B for maximum output.
- Note 6 .- Remove external variable condenser.
- Note 7.- The receiver dial must be adjusted very earefully for maximum output.
- Note 8.—The magnetic tuning control must be turned to the "on" position before adjusting trimmer 48S for maximum output. When the adjustment is completed there should be no change in tone or hiss when the magnetic tuning control is switched "on" and "off." A change indicates a shift in frequency and the adjustment should be repeated.
- \* While rocking.

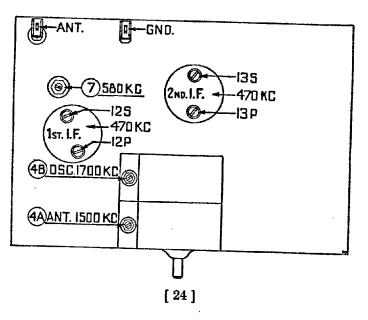


| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection       | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control <sup>1</sup><br>grid of<br>1C7G | 470 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.         | 138               | Max.             |
| a                                       | "                                | e                | 13P               | 36               |
| "                                       | u                                | "                |                   | Max.             |
| u                                       | "                                | "                | 128               | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>2</sup>                       | 1700 k.c.                        | Note 3           | 12P               | Max.             |
| "                                       | 1700 <b>E</b> .C.                |                  | 4B                | Max.             |
| #                                       | 580 k.c.                         | •                | <u>4</u> A        | Max.             |
| 66                                      |                                  | 580 k.c.         | 7                 | Max.*            |
| "                                       | 1700 k.c.                        | Note 3           | <b>4</b> B        | Max.             |
| "                                       | 1                                |                  | 4A                | Max.             |
|   | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | <b>4A</b>         | Max.             |
|   |                                  |                  |                   |                  |

Note 1 .- Through a .1 mfd. condenser.

Note 2.-Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals.

Note 2.—Connect status generator uncer to transmission line terminals. Note 2.—Connect status generator uncer to transmission line terminals. Note 3.—Curn tuning condenser gang to minimum capacity position (clockwise), then place a .006" gauge horizontally between the rotor and stator plates (left side of tuning condenser facing front of chassis), and turn condenser until rotor and stator plates touch gauge. Then remove gauge without disturbing this setting of the plates and pro-ceed to adjust (4A) and (4B). Follow this same procedure to read-just (4A) and (4B) after adjustment of (7) at 580 k.c.

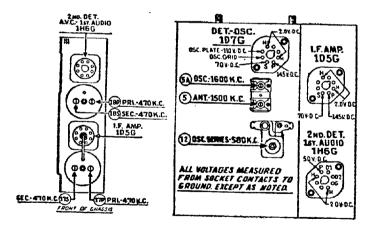


| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Grid of 1, 2<br>1D7G              | 470 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.         | •••                             | 18S               | Max.             |
| "                                 | **                               | u                |                                 | 18P               | Max.             |
| u                                 | "                                | "                | • • •                           | 175               |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | • • •                           |                   | Max,             |
|                                   |                                  |                  | • • •                           | 17P               | Max,             |
| Ant. <sup>3</sup>                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | •••                             | 5A                | Max,             |
|                                   |                                  | **               |                                 | 5                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 580 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.         |                                 | 12                | Max.*            |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        |                                 | 5A                |                  |
| "                                 |                                  |                  | • • •                           |                   | Max.             |
|                                   | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | • • •                           | 5                 | Max.             |

Note 1.—Dial adjustment: Set the tuning condenser in the maximum capacity position. Loosen the set screw of dial hub and set dial with glowing indicator centered between the first and second index lines at the low frequency end of the scale.

Note 2 .- Through a .1 mfd. condenser.

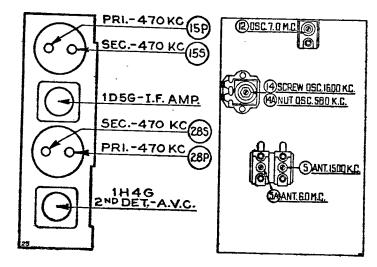
Note 3 .- Through a 200 mmfd. condenser.



| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position      | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number  | Output<br>Signal     |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Control 1, 2<br>grid of<br>1C7G   | 470 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.              | Broadcast                       | <b>2</b> 8S        | Max.                 |
| 44                                | 66<br>66                         | 62<br>66              | 62<br>82                        | 28P<br>15S         | Max.                 |
| "<br>Ant."                        | "<br>7.0 m.c.                    |                       | "<br>Short Wave                 | 159<br>15P<br>12   | Max.<br>Max.<br>Max. |
| 44                                | 6.0 m.c.<br>1600 k.c.            | 6.0 m.c.<br>1600 k.c. | "<br>Broadcast                  | 5A<br>14 4         | Max.<br>Max.         |
| <b>4</b><br>4                     | 580 k.c.<br>1600 k.c.            | 580 k.c.<br>1600 k.c. | «<br>«                          | 5<br>14A 5<br>14 4 | Max.<br>Max.*        |
|                                   | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.             | <b>£</b> 2                      | 14 *<br>5          | Max.<br>Max.         |

Note 1.—Dial adjustment—Set tuning condenser at maximum capacity. Loosen set screw of dial hub and set dial so that the glowing indicator is centered between the first and second index lines at the low fre-

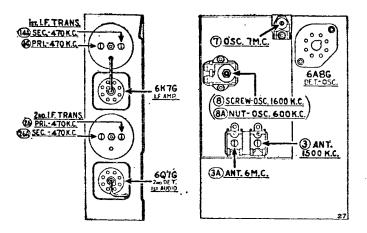
- Note 2.-Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals.
- Note 3.-Through a 200-mmfd. condenser,
- Note 4 .- Screw adjustment.
- Note 5 .- Nut adjustment.



| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Grid of 1, 2<br>6A8G              | 470 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | $\mathbf{Broadcast}$            | 26A               | Max.             |
| "                                 | u                                | "                | ű                               | 26                | Max.             |
| <b>64</b>                         | u                                | ű                | "                               | 14A               | Max.             |
| 46                                | "                                | u                | "                               | 14                | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>3</sup>                 | 7.0 m.c.                         | 7.0 m.c.         | Short Wave                      | 7                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 6.0 m.c.                         | 6.0 m.c.         | "                               | 3A                | Max.             |
| #                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | Broadcast                       |                   | Max.             |
| \$4                               | 1500 k.c.                        | "                | "                               | 8<br>3            | Max.             |
| <b>6</b> 1                        | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | "                               | 8A                | Max.*            |
| <b>\$</b> 4                       | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | "                               | 8                 | Max.             |
| u                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | "                               | 8<br>3            | Max.             |

Note 1.—Set tuning condenser to maximum capacity position, by turning knob counter-clockwise. Loosen set screw of dial hub, and set dial, with glowing beam indicator centered between the last two index lines at the low-frequency end of broadcast scale. Retighten set screw. Note 2.—Through .1 mfd. condenser.

Note 3.—Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals. \*While rocking.

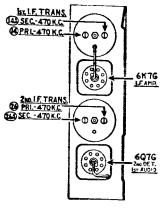


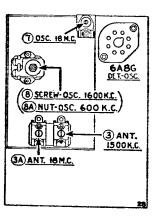
[27]

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position     | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Grid of<br>6A8G 1, 2              | 470 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.             | Broadcast                       | <b>2</b> 6A       | Max.             |
| 46                                | 66                               | "                    | "                               | <b>2</b> 6        | M                |
| u                                 | "                                | "                    | 60                              |                   | Max.             |
| ¢ć                                | "                                | "                    | u                               | 14A               | Max.             |
| Ant.3                             | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.              | Short Wave                      | 14<br>7           | Max.             |
| 61                                | - u                              | 18 m.c.4             | <u>4</u>                        | •                 | Max.             |
| 61                                | "                                | 18 m.c. <sup>6</sup> | u                               | 3A 5              | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 kg              | B                               | 7                 | Note 7           |
| "                                 | 4 K                              | 1000 K.C.            | $\mathbf{Broadcast}$            | 8<br>3            | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.             | "                               |                   | Max.             |
| ť                                 |                                  |                      | "                               | 8A                | Max.*            |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1000 K.C.            |                                 | 8                 | Max.             |
|                                   | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.            | **                              | 3                 | Max.             |

Note 1.—Set tuning condenser to maximum capacity position, by turning knob counter-clockwise. Loosen set screw of dial hub, and set dial with glowing beam indicator centered between the last two index lines at low-frequency end of broadcast scale.

- Note 2 .- Through .1 mfd. condenser.
- Note 3 .- Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals.
- Note 4.- To overcome detuning effect caused by adjustment of (7) in previous across oscillator section of tuning condenser, tuning this so that sec-ond harmonic of receiver oscillator will beat against the signal from the signal generator.
- Note 5.-This adjustment is made under the conditions described in Note 4
- Note 5 .- Remove external condenser mentioned in Note 4.
- Note 7.-Turn counter-clockwise from maximum capacity position until a second peak is reached-adjust to maximum on this peak only. Neglect first peak which is caused by image response.
- \* While rocking.



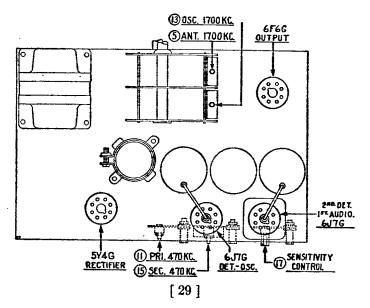


[ 28 ]

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal     |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Grid of 1<br>6J7G                 | •••                              | •••              |                                 | 17                | Note 2               |
| 66<br>66                          | 470 k.c.                         | 540 k.c.         | •••                             | 11<br>15          | Max.<br>Max.         |
| Ant.4                             | "<br>1700 k.c.                   | Note 5           | •••                             | 17<br>13          | Note 3<br>Max.       |
| и<br>и                            | 1400 k.c.<br>1000 k.c.           | Note 6<br>Note 7 | •••                             | 5<br>5            | Max.<br>Max.<br>Max. |

Note 1.-Through a .1 mfd. condenser.

- Note 2.—Turn clockwise to maximum capacity position and then release 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> turns (counter-clockwise).
- Note 3.—Turn clockwise until oscillation (hiss) is heard. Then turn counterclockwise until hiss ceases—continue for ¼ turn more.
- Note 4 .- Through a 100-mmfd. condenser.
- Note 5.—Turn gang condenser to minimum capacity position (extreme clockwise). Place .006" gauge between stator and rotor plates. Turn gang condenser counter-clockwise until stator and rotor plates touch gauge.
- Note 6 .- Tune gang condenser for maximum output.
- Note 7.—Tune gang condenser for maximum output. Relocate pointer (if necessary) to indicate 1000 k.c. Dial indications will then be correct for all stations,



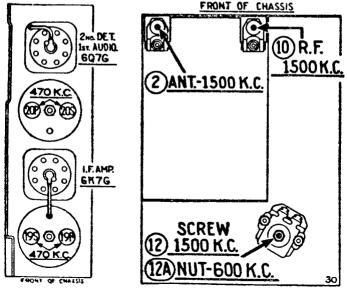
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Grid of <sup>1,2</sup><br>6A8G    | 470 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | $\frac{Broadcast}{(left)}$      | 20S               | Max.             |
| 44                                | "                                | "                | <b>"</b> "                      | 20P               | Max.             |
| 44                                | "                                | u                | "                               | 19S               | Max.             |
| 44                                | u                                | u                | "                               | <b>19</b> P       | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>3</sup>                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | "                               | 12                | Max.             |
| 4                                 | "                                | 4                | "                               | 10                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 2                 |                  |
| 44                                | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | "                               |                   | Max.             |
| 4                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | ĸ                               | 12A               | Max.*            |
| "                                 | 1000 K.C.                        | 1000 K.C.        | "                               | 12                | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  |                                 | 10                | Max.             |
| <b>c</b>                          | "                                | ec.              | "                               | <b>2</b>          | Max.4            |

Note 1.—To check dial adjustment, tuning-condenser gang is set at maximumcapacity position by turning control knob clockwise. Loosen set-screw of dial hub and set dial with glowing beam indicator centered between the first and second index lines at the low-frequency end of scale.

Note 2.-Through a .1 mfd. condenser.

Note 3.-Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals.

Note 4 .- No adjustments are necessary for the short-wave band.



<sup>[30]</sup> 

# MODEL NO. 37-116 (121, 122)

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position        | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Grid of <sup>1, 2</sup><br>6L7G   | 470 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.                | Range 1                         | <b>64</b> B       | Max.             |
| 011G                              | **                               | "                       | u                               | 64A               | Max.             |
| 44                                | "                                | "                       | "                               | 64D               | Max.             |
| 44                                | 46                               | "                       | 44                              | 64C               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | ĸ                       | "                               | 718               | Max.             |
| **                                | "                                | "                       | 4                               | 71 <b>P</b>       | Max.             |
| "                                 | Note 3                           | "                       | "                               | 718               | Note 3           |
| **                                | 470 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.4               | "                               | 81 <b>P</b>       | Min.             |
| Ant.5                             | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c. <sup>6</sup>    | Range 5                         | 43D               | Note 7           |
| 46                                |                                  | 18 m.c. <sup>8</sup>    | "                               | 7D                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                       | "                               | 25D               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 18 m.c. <sup>9</sup>    | "                               | 43D               | Note 7           |
| "                                 | 12 m.c.                          | 12 m.c.                 | "                               | 43E               | Max.             |
| "                                 | -4                               | 4                       | "                               | 25E               | Max.             |
| u                                 | "                                | "                       | "                               | 7E                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.                 | 44                              | 43D               | Note 7           |
| 44                                | ű                                | 18 m.c. <sup>8</sup>    | 44                              | 7D                | Max.             |
| 66                                | "                                | "                       | "                               | <b>25</b> D       | Max.             |
| 66                                | 66                               | 18 m.c. <sup>9</sup>    | 44                              | 43D               | Note 7           |
| 66                                | 11.0 m.c.                        | 11.0 m.c.               | Range 4                         | <b>43</b> B       | Max.             |
| 64                                | "                                | 10.06 m.c.              | "                               | Image             | check            |
| 64                                | "                                | 11.0 m.c. <sup>10</sup> |                                 | 7B                | Max.             |
| "                                 | ~                                | "                       | "                               | <b>2</b> 5B       | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 11.0 m.c. <sup>11</sup> |                                 | <b>4</b> 3B       | Max.             |
| "                                 | 7.5 m.c.                         | 75 m.c.                 | "                               | 43C               | Max.             |
| 4                                 | "                                | "                       | "                               | 25C               | Max.             |
| 4C                                | u                                | "                       | u                               | 7C                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 11 m.c.                          | 11 m.c.                 | "                               | 43B               | Max.             |
| "                                 | ex.                              | 10.06 m.c.              | "                               | Image             | check            |
| "                                 | и                                | 11 m.c. <sup>10</sup>   | "                               | 7B                | Max.             |
| **                                | u                                | <i>tt</i>               | "                               | 25B               | Max.             |
| "                                 | u .                              | 11 m.c. <sup>11</sup>   | "                               | <b>43B</b>        | Max.             |
| "                                 | 7.0 m.c.                         | 7.0 m.c.                | Range 3                         | 43                | Max.             |
| "                                 | در<br>در                         | "                       | "                               | 25                | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  | "                       | "                               | 7                 | Max.             |
| <del>с</del><br>((                | 5.0 m.c.                         | 5.0 m.c.                | "                               | 43A               | Max.             |
|                                   | "                                | "                       | и<br>и                          | 25A               | Max.             |
| <b>«</b> «                        |                                  |                         | "                               | 7A.               | Max.             |
| 66<br>66                          | 7.0 m.c.                         | 7.0 m.c.                | "                               | 43                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 4                       | "                               | 25                | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  |                         | _                               | 7                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 4.5 m.c                          | 4.5 m.c.                | Range 2                         | 42B               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 41<br>44                | "                               | 24A               | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  |                         | "                               | 6A                | Max.             |
| 54                                | 1.7 m.c.                         | 1.7 m.c.                |                                 | <b>4</b> 2C       | Max.*            |

[31]

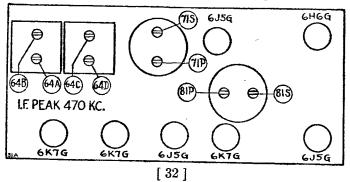
### MODEL NO. 37-116 (121, 122) Cont.

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Ant. <sup>5</sup>                 | 4.5 m.c                          | 4.5 m.c.         | Range 2                         | <b>4</b> 2B       | Max.             |
| ĸ                                 | <b>£</b> (                       | "                | "                               | $\widetilde{24A}$ | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               |                   |                  |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 1           | <b>n</b> .                      | 6A                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1000 K.C.                        | 1500 k.c.        | Range 1                         | 42                | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  | ""                              | 24                | Max.             |
|                                   | "                                | "                | "                               | 6                 | Max.             |
| 65                                | 580 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.         | **                              | <b>4</b> 2A       | Max.*            |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | "                               |                   |                  |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        |                  | "                               | 42                | Max.             |
| 44                                | 1400 K.C.                        | 1400 k.c.        |                                 | 24                | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  | "                | "                               | 6                 | Max.             |
| 66                                | 1000 k.c.                        | Note 12          | "                               | •                 | Max.             |
| <i>66</i>                         | "                                | Note 13          | "                               | 818               |                  |
| 46                                |                                  |                  | "                               | 010               | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  | Note 14          |                                 | • • •             | • • •            |

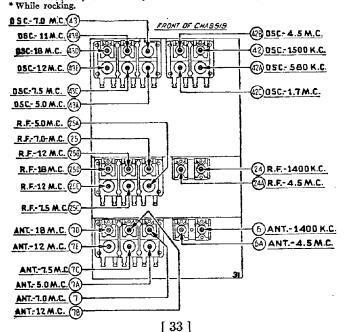
Note 1.-The receiver should be allowed to heat for at least 15 minutes before adjusting the compensators. Dial adjustment-Loosen set screws on shaft coupling of tuning con-

Join adjustment—Loosen set screws on shaft coupling of tuning condenser, and turn until plates are in maximum-capacity position. Set glowing beam indicator on *index line* at low-frequency end of the broadcast band and tighten set screws. Turn tuning-condenser control until indicator is on *first division from index line* and again loosen set screws on shaft coupling. Without disturbing position of variable condenser, turn dial until indicator is again on *index line*. Carefully tighten set-screws in this position. Set receiver volume control in maximum position. Turn fidelity-selectivity control clockwise and magnetic tuning control in "off" position (counter-clockwise). -Through .1 mfd. condenser.

- Note 2.—Through 1 mfd. condenser. Note 3.—Turn fidelity-selectivity control to the expanded position (counterlockwise). Check i-f. curve for symmetry as follows: Slowly shift signal-generator dial between 460 k.c. and 480 k.c. As dial is turned, two peaks will be indicated on output meter—one at about 465 k.c. and the other at about 475 k.c. These peaks should both give the same deflection on the output meter. If they are unequal, adjust (71S) slightly to right or left-depending upon which peak gives the lower reading—until they are equal. Each time (71S) is set in another position, rotate signal-generator dial through 460 k.c. to 480 k.c. and note output-meter reading of each peak. If peaks become more equal when (71S) is turned to left, continue in this direction until they are equal. If they become more unequal, turn (71S) to right
- equal. Note 4.—Turn fidelity-selectivity control clockwise (selective position) and set signal generator to give highest output at this step.



- Note 5.—Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals. Note 6.—Set magnetic-tuning control in "off" position and fidelity-selectivity control in extreme clockwise position.
- control in extreme clockwise position. Note 7.—Turn screw clockwise to maximum-capacity position, then slowly turn counter-clockwise until a second peak is reached on output meter. First peak from maximum capacity is image response and receiver must not be adjusted at this point. On some receivers, only one peak will be found, therefore adjust (43D) on this peak. If above procedure is correctly followed, the image signal will be found at 17,060 m.c. by advancing signal-generator output and tuning receiver dial to this frequency mark on the scale.
- 17.000 m.c. by advancing signal-generator output and tuning receiver dial to this frequency mark on the scale.
  Note 8.—Connect variable condenser (Phileo part \$45-2325) across (43D) con-tact (first contact from left side of receiver, facing rear underside view of chassis) and ground. Tune this external condenser until second harmonic of receiver oscillator beats against signal from signal-generator, resulting in a maximum indication on output meter. Increase simplementer cuitt if receiver. Increase signal-generator output if necessary. Note 9.-Remove external variable condenser (Philco Part No. 45-2325) men-
- Note 9.—Remove external variable condenser (Philto Part No. 45-232) mentioned in note 8 before readjustment of (43D).
   Note 10.—Connect external variable-condenser (Philto Part \$45-2325) across (43B) contact (third contact from left side of receiver facing rear underside view of chassis) and ground. Tune this added condenser for maximum output before adjusting (TB) and (25B).
- Note 11 .- Remove external variable condenser of note 10 before readjustment
- Note 12.—Adjustment of magnetic control—Set fidelity-selectivity control in "selective" position. Then adjust receiver tuning condenser for maxi- mum output as accurately as possible—setting signal generator to give highest output.
- Note 13 .- Turn magnetic-tuning control to "on" position (clockwise) before
- Note 13.-- 10m magnetic-turing control to on position (citotanise) before adjusting (818). Note 14.-- To check adjustment--Turn magnetic tuning control to "off"; when this is done, there should be no change in tone of receiver signal. If either a change of tone or a hiss develops, it indicates a shift in frequency and the adjustment must be made again.



| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control 1<br>grid of<br>6A8G      | 470 k.c.                         | <b>6</b> 00 k.c. | •••                             | 23                | Note 2           |
| "                                 | u                                | "                |                                 | 18                | Max.             |
| 44                                | u                                | "                | •••                             | 20                |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | • • •                           |                   | Max.             |
| Ant.                              | 1800 k.c.                        | 37.1 .           | • • •                           | 23                | Note 3           |
| "                                 | 1000 K.C.                        | Note 5           | •••                             | 6                 | Max.             |
| u                                 |                                  |                  | •••                             | 5                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         |                                 | 16                | Max.*            |
|                                   | 1800 k.c.                        | Note 5           |                                 | Ğ                 | Max.             |
| u                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 1400 k.c.        | -                               | 5                 |                  |
| и                                 | 1000 k.c.                        | Note 6           | •••                             | U                 | Max.             |
|                                   | 1000 <b>A</b> .C.                | TAD(6.0          | •••                             | • •               | Max.             |

Note 1 .-- Through .1 mfd. condenser,

Note 2 .- Turn to maximum capacity position (clockwise). Then turn counter clockwise 11/2 turns.

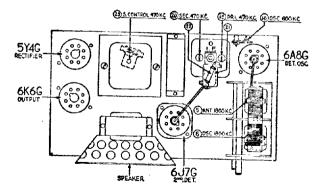
Note 3.—Turn clockwise until a hiss (oscillation) is heard—Then turn counter clockwise until hiss ceases and continue for ¼ turn more.

Note 4 .- Through 100 mmfd. condenser.

Note 5.—Turn variable-condenser gang all the way out of mesh. Place .006" gauge between stator and rotor plates. Turn rotor plates until gauge touches both stator and rotor plates. Then remove gauge.

Note 6.—After installing chassis in cabinet, tune the variable-condenser gang for maximum output and set pointer to read 1000 k.c. This operation will correct the dial calibration.

\* While rocking,



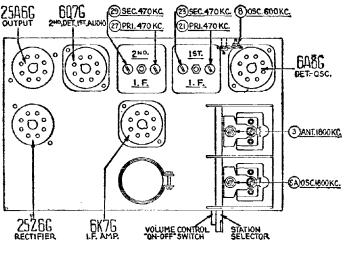
[ 34 ]

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection       | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control<br>grid <sup>1</sup><br>of 6K7G | 470 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.         |                                 | 27                | Max.             |
| ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | и                                | 20               |                                 | 29                | Max.             |
| Control<br>grid <sup>2</sup><br>of 6A8G | 46                               | u                |                                 | 21                | Max.             |
| 01 0A8G                                 | "                                | **               |                                 | 23                | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>3</sup>                       | 1800 k.c.                        | Note 4<br>"      | •••                             | 6A<br>3           | Max.<br>Max.     |
| **                                      | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         |                                 | 8                 | Max.*            |
| "                                       | 1800 k.c.                        | Note 4           |                                 | ĞA                | Max.             |
| 44                                      | 1400 k.c.                        | 1400 k.c.        |                                 | 3                 | Max.             |
| **                                      | 1000 k.c.                        | Note 5           |                                 |                   | Max.             |

Note 1, 2.-Through .1 mfd. condenser.

Note 3 .- Through 100 mmfd. condenser.

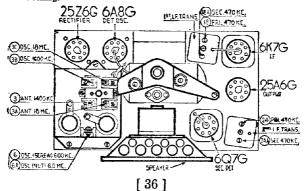
- Note 4.—Turn gang condenser counter clockwise to minimum-capacity position and place .006" gauge between stator and rotor plates. Turn gang condenser clockwise until stator and rotor plates both touch gauge. Then remove gauge.
- Note 5.—After installing chassis in cabinet, tune the variable-condenser gang for maximum output and set dial pointer to read 1000 k.c. This operation corrects the dial calibration.
  - \* While rocking.



[ 35 ]

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency |                      | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number   | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Control<br>grid 1, 2<br>of 6K7G   | 470 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.             | Broadcast                       | 24A                 | Max.             |
| 44                                | "                                | "                    | ű                               |                     |                  |
| Control<br>grid <sup>2</sup>      | ££                               | "                    | "                               | 24<br>18A           | Max.<br>Max.     |
| of 6A8G                           |                                  |                      |                                 |                     |                  |
| ""                                | "                                | 44                   | 4                               | 18                  | 35               |
| Ant. <sup>3</sup>                 | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.              | Short Wave                      | <sup>10</sup><br>3C | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 18 m.c.4             | 4                               | 3A<br>3A            | Max.             |
| "                                 | 4                                | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup> | "                               |                     | Max.             |
| u                                 | 18 m.c. <sup>7</sup>             | 17.060 m.c.          | "                               | _3C                 | Note 6           |
| "                                 | 6 m.c.                           | 6 m.c.               | "                               | Image               |                  |
| "                                 | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c. <sup>4</sup> | "                               | 6A                  | Max.*            |
| **                                | 4                                |                      | "                               | 3A                  | Max.             |
| "                                 | 18 m.c. <sup>7</sup>             | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup> |                                 | $_{3C}$             | Note 6           |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 17.060 m.c.          |                                 | Image               | check            |
| 66                                | 1000 K.C.                        | 1600 k.e.            | Broadcast                       | 3B                  | Max.             |
| "                                 | COO 1                            |                      | "                               | 3                   | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.             | "                               | 6                   | Max *            |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.            | "                               | 3B                  | Max.             |
| ~                                 |                                  | "                    | ٤٢                              |                     | Max.             |
|                                   | 1400 k.e.                        | 1400 k.c.            | <b>66</b>                       | 3<br>3              | Max.             |

1400 K.C. 1400 K.C.
 M18X.
 Note 1.—Dial adjustment—Turn tuning condenser counter clockwise to extreme maximum-capacity end. Loosen set screw of dial hub, then turn dial until glowing beam indicator is centered on the first index line of dial scale and retighten set screw.
 Note 2.—Through 1 mfd. condenser.
 Note 3.—Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals.
 Note 3.—Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals.
 Note 4.—Connect vernier-drive variable condenser of about 350 mmfd. across oscillator section of receiver variable condenser (bottom section). Tune until second harmonic of receiver oscillator beats against signal from signal-generator. 3A is adjusted under these conditions.
 Note 5.—Remove external variable condenser mentioned in Note 4 above.
 Note 6.—Turn to maximum-capacity position, and then turn counter clockwise until a second peak is reached. Adjust to maximum on this peak only. Do not use first peak which is caused by image response.
 Note 7.—Increase signal-generator output to a value great enough to clearly indicate the image signal at this step.

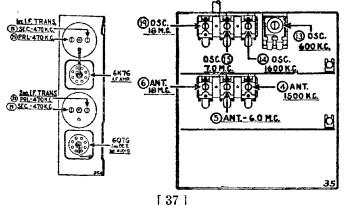


### MODEL NO. 37-610 (121, 122)

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position       | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control 1, 2<br>grid of<br>6A8G   | 470 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.               | Range 1<br>(broadcast)          | 29                | Max.             |
| unau<br>"                         | u                                | u                      | u                               | 28                | Max.             |
| <b>4</b> (                        | "                                |                        | **                              | 26                | Max.             |
| 44                                | "                                |                        | "                               | $\bar{25}$        | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>3</sup>                 | 18.0 m.c.                        | 18.0 m.c.              | Range 3                         | 19                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | **                     | <i>u</i> <sup>-</sup>           | 6                 | Max.             |
| 44                                | "                                | 18.0 m.c. 4            | , u                             | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 18.0 m.c. <sup>5</sup> | u                               | 19 ª              | $\mathbf{M}$ ax. |
| 44                                | 7.0 m.c.                         | 7.0 m.c.               | Range 2                         | 15                | Max.             |
| 66                                | 6.0 m.c.                         | 6.0 m.c.               | u <sup>C</sup>                  | 5                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 800 k.c.                         | 1600 k.c.              | Range 1                         | 14                | Max.             |
| 44                                | "                                | 44                     | u u                             | 4                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.               | ű                               | 13                | Max.*            |
| 46                                | 800 k.c.                         | 1600 k.c.              | u                               | 14                | Max.             |
| 44                                | <i>u </i>                        | "                      | "                               | 4                 | Max.             |
| 44 .                              | 750 k.c.                         | 1500 k.e.              | и                               | 4                 | Max.             |

Note 1.—Dial adjustment. Turn variable-condenser gang to maximum capacity. Loosen set screw of dial hub and turn dial until glowing-beam indi-cator is centered between index lines on dial scale. Then retighten set screw.

- Note 2.—Through .1 mfd. condenser. Note 3.—Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals.
- Note 3.—Connect fignal generator direct to transmission ine terminals.
   Note 4.—Connect vernier-drive variable condenser, 350 mmfd., across oscillator section of receiver condenser gang. Tune this condenser so that second harmonic of receiver oscillator will beat against signal from signal-generator. (6) is adjusted on this beat.
   Note 5.—Remove external variable-condenser mentioned in note 4 above.
   Note 6.—Turn to maximum capacity (clockwise)—then back-off (counter clockwise) until a second peak is reached. Adjust to maximum on this peak capued by image frequency signal.
- peak only. Do not use first peak (caused by image-frequency signal).
- \* While rocking.



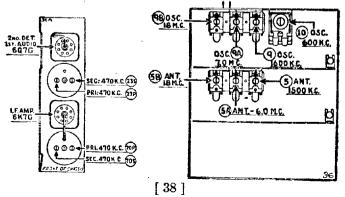
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position     | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control 1, 2                      | 470 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.             | Range 1                         | <b>2</b> 3S       | Max.             |
| grid of<br>6A8G                   |                                  |                      | (broadcast)                     |                   |                  |
| 0480                              | "                                | "                    | "                               |                   |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                    | "                               | <b>2</b> 3P       | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  | "                    |                                 | 20S               | Max.             |
|                                   | 61                               | "                    | <i>u</i> .                      | 20P               | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>8</sup>                 | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.              | Range 3                         | <b>9</b> B        | Note 4           |
| 46                                | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup>             | 17.06 m.c.           | "                               | Tmag              | e check          |
| **                                | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c. <sup>6</sup> | μ<br>μ                          | 5B                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 18 m.c. <sup>7</sup> | к                               | 9B                | Note 4           |
| 46                                | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup>             | 17.06 m.c.           | ĸ                               |                   | e check          |
|                                   | 7.0 m.c.                         |                      |                                 |                   |                  |
| 46                                | 6.0 m.c.                         |                      | Range 2                         | 9A                | Max.             |
| ч                                 |                                  | 6.0 m.c.             |                                 | 5A                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.            | Range 1                         | 9                 | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  | "                    | 44                              | 5                 | Max.             |
|                                   | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.             | 44                              | 10                | Max.*            |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.            | "                               | 9                 | Max.             |
| 66                                | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.            | 61                              | 5                 | Max.             |

Note 1.-Dial adjustment-Turn variable condenser to maximum-capacity posi-tion. Lossen set screw of dial hub and turn dial until glowing beam indicator is centered between index lines on dial scale. Then retighten Note 2.—Through .1 mfd. condenser. Note 2.—Through .1 mfd. condenser. Note 3.—Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals.

Note 4.—Curn clockwise to maximum-capacity position, then slowly turn back until a second peak is reached. Adjust to maximum on this peak only. Do not use first peak which is caused by image response.

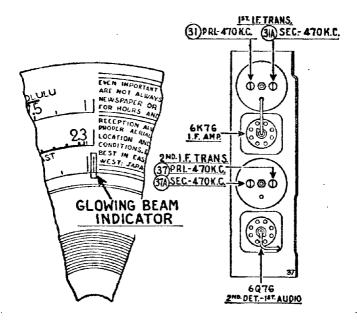
Note 5.—Increase signal-generator output to a value great enough to clearly indicate the image at this step.

- Note 6.—Connect a venue drive variable condenser (about 350 mmfd.) across oscillator section of receiver variable condenser gang. Tune from maximum espacity point until second harmonic of receiver oscillator beats against signal-generator. Adjust (5B) under these conditions. Note 7.—Remove external variable condenser mentioned in note 6.
- \* While rocking.



| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection          | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position     | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control<br>grid <sup>1, 2</sup><br>of 6A8G | 470 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.             | Range 1<br>(broadcast)          | 37A               | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | "                    | 4                               | 37                | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | u                    | "                               | 31A               | Max.             |
| . "  | "                                | "                    | 44                              | 31                | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>8</sup>                          | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.              | Range 3                         | <b>2</b> 3B       | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | "                    | "                               | 8B<br>4B          | Max.<br>Max.     |
| 4  | "                                | 18 m.c. <sup>4</sup> | "                               | 4B                | Max.             |
| u  | 44                               | и<br>и               | "                               | 4D<br>8B          | Max.             |
| 4  | u                                | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup> | "                               | 23B               | Note 6           |
|  | 10                               | method on a          | 40                              |                   |                  |

(Continued on page 40)



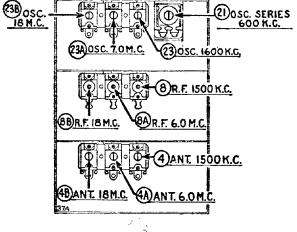
#### MODEL NO. 37-620 Cont.

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Ant. <sup>3</sup>                 | 7.0 m.c.                         | 7.0 m.c.         | Range 2                         | 23A               | Max.             |
| 44                                | 6.0 m.c.                         | 6.0 m.c.         | "                               | 8A                | Max.             |
| 44                                | 4                                | 44               | "                               | 4A                | Max.             |
| 42                                | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | Range 1                         | 23                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 8                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 4                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | 46                              | $21^{-1}$         | Max.*            |
| ~                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | **                              | 23                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 4 K.C.                           | 4 K.C.           | 46                              | 8                 | Max.             |
| **                                | · "                              |                  | 66                              | °<br>4            | Max.             |
| 41                                | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | "                               | _                 |                  |
| 61                                | 1900 K.C.                        | 1900 K.C.        | "                               | 4<br>8            | Max.<br>Max.     |

Note 1.-Dial adjustment-Turn variable condenser gang to maximum-capacity position. Loosen set screw of dial hub and turn dial until glowing beam indicator is centered on first index line of dial scale. Then retighten set screw.

- Note 2.-Through .1 mfd. condenser.
- Note 3.—Chrough .1 mid, condenser.
  Note 3.—Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals.
  Note 4.—Connect vernier-drive variable condenser (about 350 mmfd.) across oscillator section of tuning condenser gang. Tune so that second harmonic of receiver oscillator will beat against signal from signal-generator. Adjust (4B) and (8B) under these conditions.
  Note 5.—Remove external variable condenser mentioned in note 4 above.
  Note 6.—Turn clockwise to maximum-capacity position, then hack off counter clockwise until a second peak is reached on output meter. Adjust to maximum on this peak only. Do not use first peak which is caused by image response.

  - by image response.
  - \* While rocking,

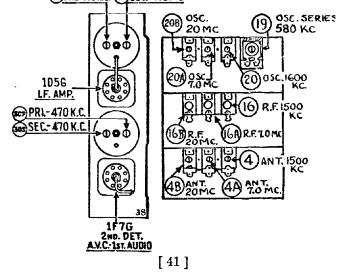


[40]

# MODEL NOS. 37-623, 37-624

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position     | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control                           | 470 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.             | Range 1                         | 30S               | Max.             |
| grid 1, 2                         |                                  |                      | (broadcast)                     |                   |                  |
| of 1C7G                           |                                  |                      |                                 |                   |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | 66                   | "                               | 30P               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                    | ĸ                               | 28S               | Max.             |
| "                                 | 46                               | "                    | "                               | <b>2</b> 8P       | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>3</sup>                 | 20 m.c.                          | 20 m.c.              | Range 3                         | 20B               | Note 4           |
| "                                 | $20  \mathrm{m.c.^{5}}$          | 19.060 m.c.          |                                 | Image             |                  |
| "                                 | 20 m.c.                          | 20 m.e. <sup>6</sup> | ĸ                               | <b>4</b> B        | Max.             |
| "                                 | 66                               | "                    | "                               | <b>16</b> B       | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 20 m.c. <sup>7</sup> | ĸ                               | 20B               | Note 4           |
| "                                 | 20 m.c. <sup>5</sup>             | 19.060 m.c.          | ď                               |                   |                  |
| a                                 | 7.0 m.c.                         | 7.0 m.c.             | Range 2                         | 20A               | Max.             |
| "                                 | 6.0 m.c.                         | 6.0 m.c.             | K K                             | 4Å                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                    | "                               | 16A               | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.            | Dongo 1                         |                   |                  |
| "                                 | 4 K.C.                           | 1000 A.C.            | Range 1                         | 20                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                    | u                               | 4                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 580 k.c.                         | FOO 1                | "                               | 16                | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  | 580 k.c.             | "                               | 19                | Max.*            |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.            | "                               | 20                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.            | "                               | 4                 | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                      | 44                              | 16                | Max.             |

PRI-470KC @SEC.-470KC



- Note 1.—Dial adjustment—Turn variable condenser to maximum-capacity po-sition. Loosen set screw of dial hub and turn dial until glowing beam indicator is centered between first and second index lines at low-frequency end of broadcast scale. Then retighten set screw. Note 2.—Through 1 mfd. condenser.
- Note 3.-Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals.
- Note 4.—Unr clockwise to maximum-capacity position, then slowly turn back until a second peak is reached on the output meter. Adjust to maximum on this peak only. Do not use first peak which is caused by image response. On some receivers, only one peak will be observed -use this peak.
- -use this peak. Note 5.--Advance signal-generator output to a value great enough to clearly indicate the image signal at this step. Note 6.-Connect a variable condenser (Philco Part \$45-2325) across oscillator compensator (20B) contact (first contact from left side of receiver facing rear underside of chassis) and ground. Tune this condenser so that second harmonic of receiver oscillator beats against the signal from the signal-generator giving a maximum indication on the output meter. It may be necessary to increase signal-generator out-put to get a readable indication. Adjust (4B) and (16B) under these conditions.

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection          | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position     | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control<br>grid <sup>1, 2</sup><br>of 6A8G | 470 k.c.                         | 550 k.e.             | Range 1                         | 37A               | Max.             |
| UI UASG                                    | "                                | "                    | "                               | 07                | 3.6              |
| "  | "                                | "                    | "                               | 37                | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | "                    | "                               | 31A               | Max.             |
|  |                                  |                      |                                 | 31                | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>3</sup>                          | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.              | Range 3                         | 23B               | Max.             |
|  |                                  | "                    | "                               | $\mathbf{8B}$     | Max.             |
| 66   | "                                | 45                   | "                               | 4B                | Max.             |
| **   | u                                | 18 m.c.4             | "                               | <b>4</b> B        | Max.             |
| "  | 44                               | 44                   | ű                               | 8B                | Max.             |
| <i>66</i>                                  | u                                | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup> | ĸ                               | 23B               | Note 6           |
| "  | 7.0 m.c.                         | 7.0 m.c.             | Range 2                         | 23A               | Max.             |
| "  | 6.0 m.c.                         | 6.0 m.c.             | 4                               | 8A                | Max.             |
| **   | "                                | "                    | "                               | 4A                | Max.             |
| "  | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.            | Range 1                         | 23                | Max.             |
| 44   | 1000 A.O.                        | 1000 A.C.            |                                 | ~~<br>8           | Max.             |
| 44   | "                                | "                    | "                               |                   |                  |
| "  | 600 k.c.                         | COO 1                | "                               | 4                 | Max.             |
| "  |                                  | 600 k.c.             | "                               | 21                | Max.*            |
| "  | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.            | "                               | 23                | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | "                    |                                 | 8                 | Max.             |
| "  |                                  |                      | 66                              | 8<br>4<br>4<br>8  | Max.             |
|  | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.            | "                               | 4                 | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | <b>6</b> 1           | 20                              | 8                 | Max.             |

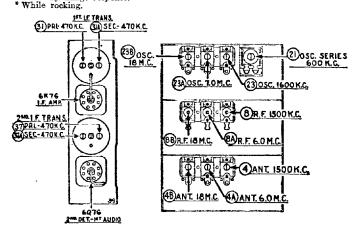
Note 1.-Dial adjustment-turn variable condenser to maximum-capacity posi-tion. Loosen set serew of dial hub and turn dial until glowing beam indicator is centered on first index line of dial scale. Then retighten set screw. (See illustration page 39) Note 2.—Through .1 mfd. condenser.

[42]

Note 7 .-- Remove variable condenser mentioned in note 6 above, \* While rocking,

Note 3.—Connect signal-generator direct to transmission line terminals.

- Note 4.—Connect a vernier-drive variable-condenser (about 350 mmfd.) across oscillator section of tuning-condenser gang. Tune so that second harmonic of receiver oscillator will beat against signal from signalgenerator. Adjust (4B) and (8B) under these conditions.
- Note 5.—Remove external variable condenser mentioned in note 4 above. Note 6.—Turn clockwise to maximum-capacity position, then back off counter clockwise until a second peak is reached on output meter. Adjust to maximum on this peak only. Do not use first peak which is caused by image response,



#### **MODEL NO. 37-640**

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection          | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number  | Output<br>Signal |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Control<br>grid <sup>1, 2</sup><br>of 6A8G | 470 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.         | Range 1<br>(broadcast)          | <b>3</b> 4S        | <b>M</b> ax.     |
| 4<br>4                                     | 65<br>66<br>66                   | 66<br>62<br>62   | 22<br>22<br>24                  | 34P<br>33S         | Max.<br>Max.     |
|  |                                  | ontinued on      |                                 | <b>3</b> 3P        | Max.             |
| 40A (335)                                  | 6K                               | 7G               | (JUD)                           | 6070               | 4 1              |
| 1 1 (                                      |                                  |                  |                                 |                    |                  |
|  | ) (                              |                  | ()<br>()                        | $\left( \right)$   | )                |
| (  |                                  |                  | ©<br>(343)                      | 2 <sup>NO</sup> DE | REAR OF 5        |

[ 43 ]

## MODEL NO. 37-640 Con't.

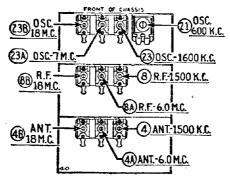
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Ant. <sup>3</sup>                 | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.          | Range 3                         | 23B               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | <b>*</b> *                      | <b>8</b> B        | Max.             |
| 44                                | "                                | **               | 44                              | 4B                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 18 m.c.4         | "                               | $\overline{4B}$   | Max.             |
| "                                 | u                                | - a              | <b>4</b> (                      | $\widetilde{8B}$  | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | $18 m.c.^{5}$    | **                              | <b>23</b> B       | Note 6           |
| **                                | 7.0 m.c.                         |                  | Range 2                         | 23A               | Max.             |
| "                                 | 6.0 m.c.                         |                  | 4                               | 8A                | Max.             |
| 46                                | "                                | . <u>«</u>       | ű                               | 4A                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | Range 1                         | 23                | Max.             |
| 66                                | 44 K.C.                          | 4 K.O.           | "                               | 8                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 64                               | "                | "                               | 4                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | "                               | 21                | Max.*            |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | "                               |                   |                  |
| "                                 | 1000 K.C.                        | 1000 K.C.        |                                 | 23                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 8                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | _                                |                  | "                               | 4                 | Max,             |
|                                   | 1500 k.e.                        | 1500 k.c.        |                                 | 4                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | **               | a                               | 8                 | Max.             |

Note 1.—Dial adjustment. Turn variable condenser to maximum-capacity position. Loosen set screw of dial hub and turn dial until glowing beam indicator is centered on first index line of dial scale. Then retighten set screw.

Note 2 .- Through .1 mfd, condenser.

Note 3.-Connect signal-generator direct to transmission line terminals.

- Note 3.—Connect signal-generator direct to transmission line terminals.
   Note 3.—Connect vernier-drive variable condenser (about 350 mmfd.) across oscillator section of tuning condenser. Tune so that second harmonic of receiver oscillator will beat against signal from signal-generator. Adjust (4B) and (8B) under these conditions.
   Note 5.—Remove external variable condenser mentioned in note 4 above.
   Note 6.—Turn clockwise to maximum-capacity position, then back off counter clockwise until a second past is reached on output meter. Adjust (about a condenser externation).
- by image response,
- \* While rocking.

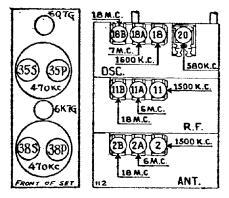


# MODEL NO. 37-641 (121)

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection    | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position     | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of 6A8G | 470 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.             | Broadcast                       | 38P               | Max.              |
| "                                    | "                                | "                    | u                               | 38S               | Max               |
| **                                   | 66                               | "                    | 56                              | 35P               | Max               |
| "                                    | "                                | "                    | "                               | 355               | Max               |
| Ant. term. <sup>2</sup>              | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.              | Range 3                         | 18B               | Max. <sup>3</sup> |
| <b>#1</b>                            | "                                |                      | 7.35-22 m.c.                    | -                 |                   |
| "                                    | "                                | $17.06 \mathrm{m.c}$ |                                 | Image             |                   |
| -                                    |                                  | 18 m.c. <sup>4</sup> | "                               | <b>1</b> 1B       | Max.              |
| "                                    | "                                | 12                   | "                               | $\mathbf{2B}$     | Max.              |
| "                                    | 18 m.c. <sup>s</sup>             | "                    | "                               | 18B               | Max.              |
| "                                    | 7 m.c.                           | 7 m.c.               | Range 2                         | 18A               | Max.              |
| "                                    | <b>^</b>                         |                      | 2.3-7.4 m.c.                    |                   |                   |
| "                                    | 6 m.c.                           | 6 m.c.               | "                               | 11A               | Max.              |
| "                                    |                                  |                      |                                 | 2A                | Max.              |
| "                                    | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.            | Broadcast                       | 18                | Max.              |
| "                                    | "                                | "                    | 44                              | 11                | Max.              |
|                                      |                                  | а                    | 66                              | <b>2</b>          | Max.              |
| 40                                   | 580 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.             | "                               | 20                | Max.*             |
| "                                    | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.            | **                              | 18                | Max.              |
| <i>ti</i>                            | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.            | "                               | 11                | Max.              |
| 22                                   | "                                | "                    | "                               | 2                 | Max.              |

Note 1.—Through a .1 mfd. condenser.
Note 2.—Through a .1 mfd. condenser.
Link terminals 2 and 3 together.
Note 3.—Use lower capacity peak.
Note 4.—Connect an external variable condenser (Philco Part No. 45-2325) from the oscillator compensator (18B) to ground. Tune the added condenser from the minimum capacity position until the second harmonic of the oscillator beats against the signal to produce maximum output.
Note 5.—Remove the external variable condenser.

\* While rocking.



[45]

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control<br>grid 1, 2              | 470 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.         | Broadcast                       | 34S               | Max.             |
| of 1C7G                           |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| <i>"</i> "                        | 44                               | "                | "                               | 34P               | Max.             |
| 46                                | 41                               | •1               | "                               | 33S               | Max.             |
| "                                 | 44                               | 4                |                                 | 33P               | Max.             |
| Ant. term. <sup>3</sup>           | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.          | Range 4                         | 25A               | Max.4            |
| #1                                |                                  |                  | 11.5-18.2 m.c                   |                   |                  |
| a                                 | 18 m.c.                          | 17.06 m.c.       | 46                              | Image             | check            |
| 44                                | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup>             | 18 m.c.          | "                               | $6 \overline{A}$  | Max.             |
| **                                | "                                | **               | **                              | 16A               | Max.             |
| 47<br>44                          | 12 m.c. <sup>6</sup>             | 12 m.c.          | "                               | 25B               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 41<br>42         | "                               | 16B               | Max.             |
| **                                |                                  |                  | ~                               | <b>6</b> B        | Max.             |
| "                                 | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.          | "                               | 25A               | Max.             |
|                                   | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup>             | "                | 46<br>26                        | 6A                | Max.             |
| 4                                 |                                  |                  |                                 | 16A               | Max.             |
| ••                                | 11 m.c. <sup>6</sup>             | 11 m.c.          | Range 3                         | 25                | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  | 10.00            | 7.35-11.6 m.c                   |                   |                  |
| "                                 | 11 m.c.                          | 10.06 m.c.       | "                               | Image             |                  |
| 46                                | 11 m.c.7                         | 11 m.e.          | "                               | 16                | Max.             |
| 44                                |                                  | "                | "                               | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 11 m.e. <sup>6</sup>             |                  | _                               | 25                | Max.             |
|                                   | 4.5 m.c.                         | 4.5 m.e.         | Range 2                         | 22B               | Max.             |
| "                                 | 66                               | "                | 4.7-7.4 m.c.                    | 354               | 14               |
| 44                                | u                                | "                | "                               | 15A               | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1.7 m.e.                         | 1.7 m.c.         | "                               | 5A                | Max.             |
| 46                                | 4.5 m.c.                         | 4.5 m.c.         | **                              | 22C<br>22B        | Max.             |
| **                                | "                                | 4.9 m.c.         | "                               | 22B<br>15A        | Max.             |
| <i>61</i>                         | u                                | u                | "                               | 5A                | Max.<br>Max.     |
| 16                                | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | Broadcast                       | 22<br>22          | Max.<br>Max.     |
| 46                                | "                                | "                | Lituaticast<br>"                | 15                | Max.<br>Max.     |
|                                   | 66                               | "                | "                               | 15<br>5           | Max.<br>Max.     |
| 27<br>27                          | 580 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.         | u                               | 22A               | Max.<br>Max.*    |
| "<br>"                            | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | "                               | 22                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 1400 k.c.        | "                               | 15                | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | 1100 A.c.                        | <i>u u</i>       | "                               | 15<br>5           | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 |                                  |                  |                                 | v                 | max.             |

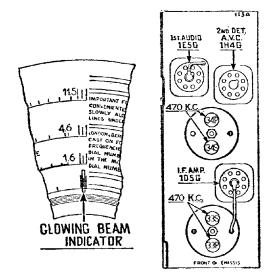
\* While rocking.

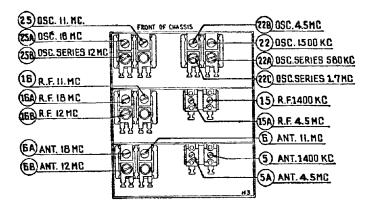
Note I.—Dial alignment: Rotate the tuning control to the extreme counter-clockwise position (maximum capacity). Loosen the set screw of the dial hub, then turn dial until glowing beam indicator is cornered on the scrond index line of dial scale. Now tighten the dial hub set screw in this position.

Note 2.-Through a .1 mfd. condenser. Note 3.-Through a .1 mfd. condenser. Link antenna terminals 2 and 3 to-

Rote 4.—Use the lower capacity peak. Note 4.—Use the lower capacity peak. Note 5.—Connect a variable tuning condenser (Phileo Part No. 45-2325) from the oscillator compensator to ground. (First lug from left side of r.f. unit.)

Note 6.—Remove the external variable condenser. Note 7.—Connect the same external variable tuning condenser from the oscil-lator compensator to ground (third lug from left side of r.f. unit).





[47]

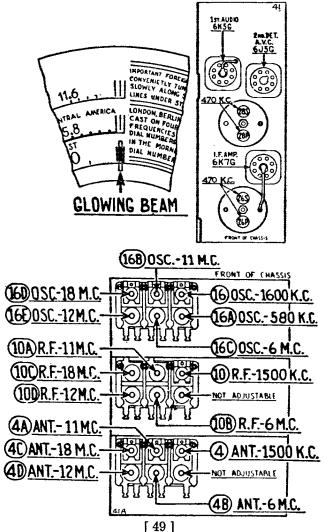
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position         | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control                           | 470 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.                 | Range 1                         | 28S .             | Max.             |
| grid 1, 2                         |                                  |                          | U                               | •                 | -                |
| of 6A8G                           | "                                | "                        |                                 |                   |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                        | "                               | 28P               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                        | "                               | 26S               | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>3</sup>                 | 18 m.c.                          |                          |                                 | 26P               | Max.             |
| "                                 | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup>             | 18.0 m.c.<br>17.060 m.c. | Range 3                         | 16D               | Note 4           |
| "                                 | 18 m.c.                          | $18.0 \text{ m.c.}^{6}$  | . "                             | 4C                | check<br>Max     |
| "                                 | "                                | и<br>и                   | "                               | 10C               | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | "                                | 18.0 m.c. <sup>7</sup>   | 66                              | 16D               | Note 4           |
| **                                | 12 m.c.                          | 12 m.c.                  | <b>6</b> 4                      | 16E               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                        | "                               | 10D               | Max.             |
| "                                 | 44                               | 44                       | "                               | 4D                | Max.             |
| **                                | 18 m.c.                          | 18.0 m.c.                | "                               | $16\overline{D}$  | Note 4           |
| "                                 | "                                | 18.0 m.c. <sup>6</sup>   | "                               | 4C                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 60                       | "                               | 10C               | Max.             |
| دد<br>دد                          | 44                               | 18.0 m.c. <sup>7</sup>   | 61                              | 16D               | Note 4           |
| "                                 | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup>             | 17.060 m.c.              |                                 | Image             |                  |
| "                                 | 11 m.c.                          | 11.0 m.c.                | Range 2                         | 16B               | Note 4           |
| "                                 | 11 m.c. <sup>5</sup>             | 10.06 m.c.               | и <sup>—</sup><br>и             | Image             |                  |
| "                                 | 11 m.c.                          | $11.0 \text{ m.c.}^8$    | "                               | 10A               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                |                          | "                               | 4A                | Max.             |
| "                                 | -                                | 11.0 m.c. <sup>9</sup>   | "                               | 16B               | Note 4           |
| "                                 | 6 m.c.                           | 6 m.c.                   | "                               | 16C               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                        | "                               | 10B               | Max.             |
| "                                 | 11 m.c.                          | 11.0 m.c.                | "                               | 4B                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | $11.0 \text{ m.c.}^{3}$  |                                 | 16B               | Note 4           |
| "                                 | 44                               | "                        | "                               | 10A<br>4A         | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 11.0 m.c. <sup>9</sup>   | u                               | 4A<br>16B         | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 10.06 m.c.               | £6                              |                   | Note 4           |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.e.                | Range 1                         | Image<br>16       |                  |
| "                                 |                                  | 4 H.C.                   | "                               | 10                | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | "                                | "                        | и                               | 4                 | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | 580 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.                 | "                               | 16A               | Max.<br>Max.     |
| <i>cc</i>                         |                                  | 1600 k.c.                | - 44                            | 16                | Max.             |
| ~                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.                | "                               | 10                | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | "                                | "                        | "                               | 4                 | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                          |                                 | -                 | A. A. CL. X.     |

- Note 1.—Dial calibration. Turn variable condenser gang to maximum-capacity position. Loosen set screw of dial hub and turn dial until glowing beam indicator is centered on second index line of dial scale. Then retighten set screw.

- retighten set serew. Note 2.—Through .1 mfd. condenser. Note 3.—Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals. Note 4.—Turn clockwise to maximum-capacity position, then slowly turn counter clockwise until a second peak is indicated on output meter. Adjust to maximum on this peak. Do not use first peak which is caused by image response. Note 5.—Advance signal-generator output at this step to value high enough to rive clear indication on output-meter.
- Note 5.—Advance signal-generator output at this step to value high enough to give clear indication on output-meter.
   Note 6.—Connect vernier-drive variable condenser (about 350 mmfd.) across oscillator compensator (16D) contact (first contact from left side of receiver, facing rear underside view of chassis) and ground. Tune so

that second harmonic of receiver oscillator beats against signal from signal-generator to give indication on output meter. Increase signalgenerator output if necessary. Adjust (4C) and (10C) under these conditions.

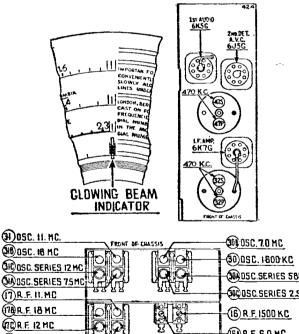
- Note 7.—Remove external variable-condenser mentioned in note 6 above.
   Note 8.—Connect external variable condenser (same as in note 6) from (16B) contact (third contact from left side of receiver, facing rear underside view of chassis) and ground. Tune this condenser as in Note 6 and follow same procedure to adjust (10A) and (4A).
   Note 9.—Remove external variable condenser mentioned in note 8 above.
- \* While rocking.

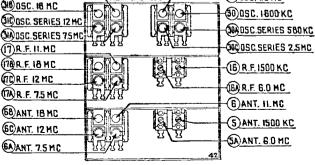


| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency        | Dial<br>Position                   | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | <b>O</b> utput<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Control<br>grid 1, 2              | 470 k.c.                                | 580 k.c.                           | Range 1<br>(broadcast)          | 47S               | Max.                     |
| of 6A8G                           |   |                                    | (Di Guadast,                    | •                 |                          |
| "                                 | "                                       | 44                                 | "                               | 47P               | Max,                     |
| "                                 | "                                       | £C.                                | **                              | 32S               | Max.                     |
| **                                | 44                                      | "                                  | <b>t</b> (                      | 32P               | Max.                     |
| Ant. <sup>8</sup>                 | 18 m.c.                                 | 18 m.c.                            | Range 4                         | 31B               | Note 4                   |
| "                                 | "                                       | 17.06 m.c.                         | "                               |                   | check                    |
| <u>6</u> 2                        | "                                       | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup>               | "                               | 6B                | Max.                     |
| 44<br>44                          | и<br>и                                  | 66                                 | "                               | 17B               | Max.                     |
| "                                 |   | 18 m.c. <sup>6</sup>               | "                               | 31B               | Note 4                   |
| "                                 | 12 m.c.                                 | 12 m.c.                            | <i>u</i>                        | 31C               | Max.                     |
| "                                 | "                                       | "                                  | u                               | 17C               | Max.                     |
| "                                 |   |                                    | "                               | <b>6</b> C        | Max.                     |
| "                                 | 18 m.c.                                 | 18 m.c.                            | u                               | <b>3</b> 1B       | Note 4                   |
| "                                 | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup>               | "                               | <b>6</b> B        | Max.                     |
| "                                 | "                                       |                                    | "                               | 17B               | Max.                     |
| ĸ                                 | "                                       | 18 m.c. <sup>6</sup>               |                                 | <u>3</u> 1B       | Note 4                   |
| "                                 |   | 17.06 m.c.                         |                                 |                   | check                    |
| "                                 | 11 m.e.                                 | 11 m.e.                            | $\mathbf{R}$ ange 3             | <b>3</b> 1        | Note 4                   |
| "                                 | "                                       | 10.06 m.c.<br>11 m.c. <sup>7</sup> | "                               |                   | check                    |
| "                                 | u                                       | "                                  |                                 | 17                | Max.                     |
| "                                 | u                                       | 11 m.c. <sup>6</sup>               | _                               | 6                 | Max.                     |
| "                                 | 75 m.c.                                 | 7.5 m.c.                           | Range 3                         | 31<br>31 A        | Note 4                   |
| **                                | "                                       | " <i>ш.</i> с.                     | "                               | 31A<br>17A        | Max.                     |
| "                                 | u                                       | "                                  | u                               | 6A                | Max.                     |
| "                                 | 11 m.c.                                 | 11 m.c.                            | "                               | 31                | Max.<br>Note 4           |
| "                                 |   | 11 m.c.7                           | "                               | 17                | Max.                     |
| "                                 | u                                       | <i>a m</i> .c.                     | "                               | 6                 | Max.                     |
| \$6                               | **                                      | 11 m.c. <sup>6</sup>               | "                               | 31                | Note 4                   |
| "                                 | "                                       | 10.06 m.c.                         | "                               | Image             |                          |
| "                                 | 7.0 m.c.                                | 7.0 m.c.                           | Range 2                         | 30B               | Max.                     |
| "                                 | "                                       | "                                  |                                 | 16Ã               | Max.                     |
| "                                 | "                                       | "                                  | "                               | <b>5</b> Ā        | Max.                     |
| "                                 | 2.5 m.c.                                | 2.5 m.c.                           | "                               | 30C               | Max.*                    |
| "                                 | 7.0 m.c.                                | 7.0 m.c.                           | "                               | 30B               | Max.                     |
| "                                 | <b>6</b> .0 m.c.                        | 6.0 m.c.                           | "                               | 16A               | Max.                     |
| "                                 | "                                       | "                                  | u                               | 5A                | Max.                     |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                               | 1600 k.c.                          | Range 1                         | 30                | Max.                     |
| "                                 | "                                       | "                                  | **                              | 16                | Max.                     |
|                                   |   | "                                  | "                               | 5                 | Max.                     |
| "                                 | 580 k.c.                                | 580 k.c.                           | "                               | 30A               | Max.*                    |
| **                                | 1600 k.c.                               | 1600 k.c.                          | "                               | 30                | Max.                     |
| ££                                | 1500 k.c.                               | 1500 k.c.                          | 44<br>44                        | 16                | Max.                     |
|                                   |   |                                    | **                              | 5                 | Max.                     |

Note 1.—Dial calibration. Turn variable condenser gang to maximum-capacity position. Loosen set screw of dial hub and turn dial until glowing beam indicator is centered between first and second index lines of dial scale. Then retighten set serew.

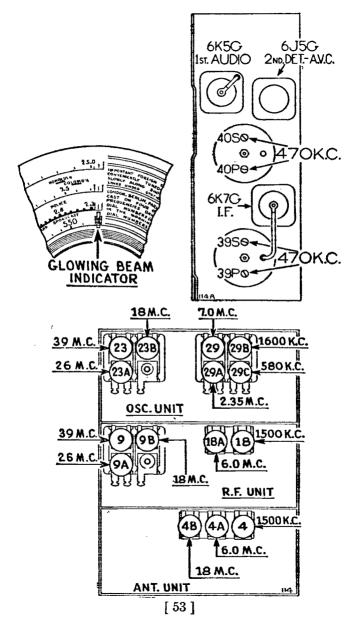
- Note 2.-Through .1 mfd. condenser.
- Note 3.-Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals.
- Note 4.—Turn clockwise to maximum capacity position, then slowly turn counter clockwise until a second peak is indicated on output meter. Adjust to maximum on this peak. Do not use first peak which is caused by image response. If only one peak can be observed on some receivers, adjust on that peak.
- Note 5.—Connect vernier-drive variable condenser (about 350 mmfd.) across oscillator compensator (31B) contact (first contact from left nied of receiver, facing rear underside view of chassis) and ground. Tune the external condenser so that second harmonic of receiver oscillator beats against signal from signal-generator. Adjust (6B) and (17B) under these conditions.
- Note 6 Remove external variable condenser.
- Note 7.—Connect external variable-condenser (same as in Note 5) from (31) contact (third contact from left side of receiver, facing rear under-side view of chassis) and ground. Tune this condenser as in Note 5 and follow same procedure to adjust (17) and (6).





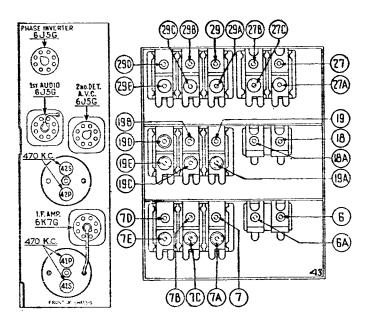
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number   | Output<br>Signal  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Control<br>grid 1, 2<br>of 6A8G   | 470 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.         | Broadcast                       | <b>3</b> 9P         | Max.              |
| UI UAOG                           | £                                | "                | "                               | <b>3</b> 9S         | Max.              |
| "                                 | u                                | "                | 44                              | 395<br>40P          | Max.<br>Max.      |
| "                                 | u                                | **               | "                               | 40F<br>40S          | Max.<br>Max.      |
| Ant. term.*                       | 13 m.c.                          | 39 m.c.          | Range 4                         | 23                  | Max. <sup>4</sup> |
| <b>\$1</b>                        | то ш.с.                          | оз ш.с.          | 28-42 m.c.                      | 20                  | wiax.*            |
| 4                                 | "                                | 38.06 m.c.       | 20-92 ш.с.<br>"                 | Image               | abool             |
| "                                 | "                                | 39 m.c.          | "                               | 9                   | Max.*             |
| 66                                | "                                | 26 m.c.          | "                               | 23A                 | Max.              |
| <b>66</b>                         | "                                | . "              | "                               | 20A<br>9A           | Max.              |
| **                                | "                                | 39 m.c.          | "                               | 23                  | Max.<br>Max.4     |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | **                              | 2-3<br>9            | Max.*             |
| 46                                | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.          | Range 3                         | <b>2</b> 3B         | Max.              |
|                                   |                                  | 10 11.01         | 7.35-22 m.c.                    | 2015                | maa.              |
| <b>c</b> t                        | "                                | 17.06 m.c.       | и 100-22 ш.с.                   | Image               | check             |
| et -                              | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup>             | 18 m.c.          | "                               | 9B                  | Max.              |
| "                                 | "                                | -u               | "                               | 4B                  | Max.              |
| 44                                | 7 m.c.                           | 7 m.c.           | Range 2                         | 29                  | Max.              |
|                                   |                                  |                  | 2.3-7.4 m.c.                    |                     | ALGA.             |
| **                                | "                                | "                | "                               | 18A                 | Max.              |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 4A                  | Max.              |
| 66                                | 2.35 m.c.                        | 2.35 m.c.        | "                               | 29A                 | Max.              |
| "                                 | 7 m.c.                           | 7 m.c.           | "                               | 29                  | Max.              |
| · u                               | 6 m.c.                           | 6 m.c.           | "                               | 18A                 | Max.              |
| u                                 | 4                                | "                | "                               | <b>4</b> A          | Max.              |
| 46                                | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | Broadcast                       | <b>29B</b>          | Max.              |
| ű                                 | 4                                | "                | 44                              | 18                  | Max.              |
| 46                                | "                                | "                | "                               | 4                   | Max.              |
| 60                                | 580 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.         | £\$                             | 29C                 | Max.*             |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | **                              | <b>2</b> 9 <b>B</b> | Max.              |
| **                                | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | "                               | 18                  | Max.              |
| u                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 4                   | Max.              |

- Note 1.—Dial calibration: Rotate the tuning control to the extreme counterclockwise position (maximum capacity). Loosen the set screw of the dial hub, then turn the dial until the glowing indicator is centered on the middle index line of dial scale. Now tighten the set screw in this position.
- Note 2 .- Through a .1 mfd. condenser.
- Note 3.-Link terminals 2 and 3 together.
- Note 4 .- Use the lower capacity peak.
- Note 5.—Connect an external variable condenser (Philco Part No. 43-2325) from the oscillator compensator (23B) to ground. Tune the added condenser from the maximum capacity position until the second harmonic of the oscillator beats against the signal to produce maximum output.
- Note 6 .- Remove the external variable condenser.
- \* While rocking.



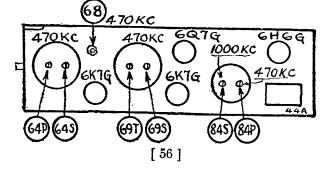
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection          | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position           | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control<br>grid <sup>1, 2</sup><br>of 6A8G | 470 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.                   | Range 1<br>(broadcast           | 42S               | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | "                          | 4                               | 42P               | Max.             |
| "  | 4                                | "                          | "                               | <b>41S</b>        | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | "                          | u                               | 41P               | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>8</sup>                          | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.                    | Range 5                         | 29D               | Note 4           |
| "  | "                                | 17.06 m.c.                 | "                               | Image             | $\mathbf{check}$ |
| "  | 44<br>#2                         | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup>       | 44                              | 7D                | Max.             |
| - 66<br>- 66                               | "                                |                            | "                               | 19D               | Max.             |
| "  |                                  | 18 m.c. <sup>6</sup>       | "                               | 29D               | Note 4           |
| "  | 12 m.c.                          | 12 m.c.                    | ec                              | 29E               | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | "                          | "                               | 19E               | Max.             |
| "  | •••                              | 18 m.c.                    | "                               | 7E<br>29D         | Max.             |
| "  | 18 m.c.                          | $18 \text{ m.c.}^{3}$      | "                               | 29D<br>7D         | Note 4           |
| "  | u                                | 10 III.C."                 | "                               | 19D               | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "  | "                                | 18 m.c. <sup>6</sup>       | "                               | 29D               | Note 4           |
| "  | "                                | 17.06 m.c.                 | **                              | Image             |                  |
| "  | 11 m.c.                          | 11 m.c.                    | Bango A                         |                   | Note 4           |
| **   | "                                | 10.06 m.c.                 | Range 4                         |                   | check            |
| 22   | "                                | 11 m.c. <sup>7</sup>       | 46                              | 19B               | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | <i>u u u u u u u u u u</i> | ű                               | <b>7</b> B        | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | 11 m.c. <sup>6</sup>       | ű                               | $29\overline{B}$  | Max.             |
| "  | 7.5 m.c.                         | 7.5 m.c.                   | "                               | $\overline{29C}$  | Max.             |
| "  | 4                                | "                          | "                               | <b>19</b> C       | Max.             |
| "  | Ľ                                | "                          | "                               | 7C                | Max.             |
| "  | 11 m.c.                          | 11 m.c.                    | 44                              | 29B               | Note 4           |
| "  | u<br>u                           | 11 m.c. <sup>7</sup>       | u                               | 19C               | Max.             |
| 11<br>11                                   | и<br>4                           | "                          | "                               | 7C                | Max.             |
|  | "                                | 11 m.c. <sup>6</sup>       | и<br>и                          | 29B               | Note 4           |
| "  |                                  | 10.06 m.c.                 |                                 | <b>.</b>          | check            |
| "  | 7.0 m.c.                         | 7.0 m.c.                   | Range 3                         |                   | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | "                          | "                               | 19                | Max.             |
| "  |                                  |                            | "                               | 7                 | Max.             |
| "  | 5.0 m.c.                         | 5.0 m.c.                   | "                               | 29A<br>19A        | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | u                          | "                               | 7A                | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "  | 7.0 m.c.                         | 7.0 m.c.                   | ű                               | 29                | Max.             |
| 16   | "                                | "                          | "                               | 19                | Max.             |
| 46   | "                                | "                          | "                               | 7                 | Max.             |
| **   | 4.5 m.c.                         | 4.5 m.c.                   | Range 2                         |                   | Max.             |
| "  | 62                               | "                          | "                               | 18A               | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | "                          | 46                              | • 6A              | Max.             |
| u  | 1.7 m.c.                         | 1.7 m.c.                   | "                               | 27C               | Max.*            |
| "  | 4.5 m.c.                         | 4.5 m.c.                   | "                               | 27B               | Max.             |
| <b>66</b><br>55                            | "                                | 4                          | "                               | 18A               | Max.             |
| "  | u .                              | "                          | "                               | 6A                | Max.             |
| "  | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.                  | Range 1                         | 27                | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | и<br>а                     | 41<br>41                        | 18                | Max.             |
| "  |                                  | -                          | ei<br>67                        | 6                 | Max.             |
| "  | 580 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.                   | "                               | 27A               | Max.*            |
| "  | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.<br>1400 k.c.     | "                               | 27                | Max.             |
| "  | 1400 k.c.                        | 1400 K.C.                  | "                               | 18<br>6           | Max.<br>Max      |
|  |                                  |                            |                                 | 0                 | Max.             |

- Note 1.—Dial calibration. Turn variable condenser gang to maximum-capacity position. Loosen set screw of dial hub and turn dial until glowing beam indicator is centered on second index line of dial scale. Then retighten set screw.
- Note 2.-Through .1 mfd. condenser.
- Note 3.-Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals.
- Note 4.—Turn clockwise to maximum capacity position, then slowly turn counter clockwise until a second peak is indicated on output meter. Adjust to maximum on this peak. Do not use first peak which is caused by image response. If only one peak can be observed on some receivers, adjust on that peak.
- Note 5.—Connect a variable condenser (about 350 mmfd. such as Philco Part \$45-2325) across oscillator compensator (29D) contact (first contact from left side of receiver, facing rear underside of chassis) and ground. Tune the external condenser so that second harmonic of receiver oscillator beats against signal from signal generator. Adjust (7D) and (19D) under these conditions.
- Note 6 .- Remove external variable condenser.
- Note 7.—Connect external variable condenser (same as in note 5) from oscillator compensator (29B) (third contact from left side of receiver) to ground. Tune this condenser as in note 5 and follow same procedure to adjust (19B) and (7B).
  - \* While rocking.

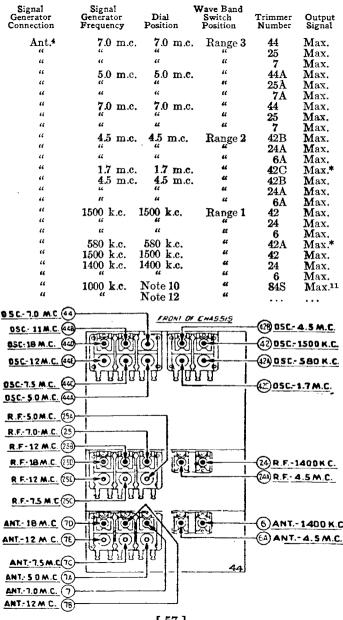


# MODEL NO. 37-675 (121, 122)

| Signal                    | S:1                 |                        |               | -               |               |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Generator                 | Signal<br>Generator | Dial                   | Wave Band     |                 |               |
| Connection                | Frequency           | Position               | Switch        | Trimmer         | Output        |
|                           |                     | FOSITION               | Position      | Number          | Signal        |
| Control grid 1, 2         | 470 kc              | 580 k.c.               | Dancel        | 04D             | 3.6           |
| of 2nd i.f.               | 110 1.0.            | 000 K.C.               | Range 1       | 84P             | Max.          |
| 6K7G                      |                     |                        | Broadcast     |                 |               |
|                           | "                   |                        |               |                 |               |
| Control grid <sup>2</sup> | *                   | <b>c</b> c             | "             | 69T             | Note 3        |
| of 1st i.f.               |                     |                        |               | 001             | 21010 0       |
| 6K7G                      | _                   |                        |               |                 |               |
| 44                        | <b>\$</b> \$        | "                      | u             |                 | 3.5           |
| "                         | "                   | "                      | "             | 68              | Max.          |
| "                         | u                   | "                      |               | 69S             | Max.          |
|                           |                     |                        | "             | 69T             | Max.          |
| Control grid <sup>2</sup> | "                   | "                      | "             | 64P             | Max.          |
| of 6L7G                   |                     |                        |               | 011             | diax.         |
| "                         | "                   | "                      | "             | P 4 9           | 37            |
| Ant.4                     | 18 m.c.             | 10                     | <b>T</b>      | 64S             | Max.          |
| "                         | 18 m.c.             | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup>   | ${f Range}~5$ | 44D             | Note <b>6</b> |
| u                         | "                   | 17.06 m.c.             |               | Image           | e check       |
|                           |                     | $18 \text{ m.c.}^{7}$  | "             | 7D              | Max.          |
| "                         | "                   | "                      | **            | 25D             | Max.          |
| "                         | <b>4</b> 4          | 18 m.c. <sup>s</sup>   | "             | 44D             |               |
| · 46                      | 12 m.c.             | 12 m.c.                | "             |                 | Note 6        |
| "                         | "                   | 12 m.c.                | "             | 44E             | Max.          |
| ű                         | "                   | "                      |               | $25\mathrm{E}$  | Max.          |
| "                         |                     |                        | **            | 7E              | Max.          |
| "                         | 18 m.c.             | 18 m.c.                | 60            | 44D             | Note 6        |
|                           | "                   | 18 m.c. <sup>7</sup>   | "             | $\overline{7D}$ | Max.          |
| "                         | 4                   | "                      | 66            | 25D             | Max.          |
| "                         | "                   | 18 m.c. <sup>8</sup>   | "             |                 |               |
| "                         | "                   |                        | "             | <b>4</b> 4D     | Note 6        |
| æ                         | 110                 | 17.06 m.c.             | _             | Image           | check         |
| **                        | 11.0 m.c.           | 11.0 m.c.              | Range 4       | 44B             | Max.          |
| "                         |                     | 10.06 m.c.             | "             | Image           | check         |
|                           | "                   | 11.0 m.c. <sup>9</sup> | "             | 7B              | Max.          |
| "                         | "                   | "                      | "             | <b>25</b> B     |               |
| 66                        | ű                   | 11.0 m.c. <sup>8</sup> | "             |                 | Max.          |
| "                         | 7.5 m.c.            | 75                     | "             | 44B             | Max.          |
| "                         | <i>4</i>            | 7.5 m.c.               |               | <b>4</b> 4C     | Max.          |
| **                        | u                   |                        | "             | <b>2</b> 5C     | Max.          |
| "                         |                     | "                      | "             | 7Č              | Max.          |
|                           | 11.0 m.c.           | 11.0 m.c.              | "             | <b>4</b> 4B     | Max.          |
| u                         | "                   | 10.06 m.c.             | "             |                 |               |
| "                         | <b>66</b>           | 11.0 m.c. <sup>9</sup> | "             | Image           | CHECK         |
| "                         | **                  | и.<br>"                | "             | 7B              | Max.          |
| "                         | "                   | 110                    | "             | 25B             | Max.          |
|                           |                     | 11.0 m.c. <sup>8</sup> | ••            | <b>4</b> 4B     | Max.          |
|                           |                     |                        |               |                 |               |



#### MODEL 37-675 (121, 122) Cont.



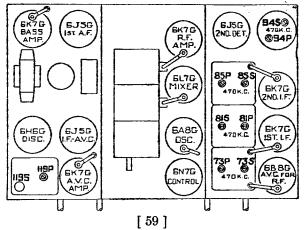
<sup>[57]</sup> 

- Note 1.—Allow the receiver to heat for at least 15 minutes before adjusting compensators. Dial scale adjustment: Loosen set screws on shaft coupling of tuning condenser, and turn until plates are in maximumcapacity position. Set glowing beam indicator on index line at lowfrequency end of broadcast band, and tighten set screws. Turn tuning-condenser control until indicator is on first division from index line, and again loosen set screws on shaft-coupling. Without disturbing position of variable-condenser plates, turn dial until indicator is again on index line and retighten set screws in this position. Set receiver volume control at maximum position; tone control counter clockwise; magnetic-tuning switch "off" (counter clockwise); bass-compensation switch on first tap from "off" position.
- Note 2.-Through .1 mfd. condenser.
- Note 3 .- Turn clockwise until tight before adjusting (68) and (69S).
- Note 4.-Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals.
- Note 5.-Set magnetic-tuning control in the "off" position.
- Note 6.—Turn elockwise to maximum-capacity position, then slowly counter clockwise until output meter indicates a second peak. Adjust to maximum on this peak. Do not use first peak (due to imagefrequency response). If only one peak can be observed on some receivers, adjust on that peak.
- Note 7.—Connect a variable condenser (such as Philco Part \$45 2325) across oscillator compensator 44D contact (first contact from side of receiver, facing rear underside view of chassis) and ground. Tune this condenser until second harmonic of receiver oscillator beats against the signal from the signal-generator to give a maximum indication on the output meter. Adjust (7D) and (25D) under these conditions.
- Note 8 .- Remove external variable condenser.
- Note 9.—Connect external variable-condenser (same as in Note 7) across oscillator-compensator (44B) contact (third contact from left side of receiver, facing near underside view of chassis) and ground. Tune this condenser as in Note 7, and follow same procedure to adjust (7B) and (25B).
- Note 10.—Set magnetic-tuning switch in "off" position. For adjustment of magnetic-tuning control, carefully tune receiver at 1000 k.e. for maximum indication on output meter. Adjust signal-generator output to a high level.
- Note 11.—Turn magnetic-tuning control to "on" position (clockwise) before adjusting (84S).
- Note 12.—To check adjustment, turn magnetic-tuning control to "off." When this is done, there should be no change in tone of the receiver signal. If either a change of tone, or a hiss develops, it indicates a frequency shift and readjustment is necessary.

\* While rocking.

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position      | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control grid<br>of 2nd i.f.       | 470 k.c.                         | 580 k.c. <sup>1</sup> | Range 1<br>Broadcast            | 94S               | Max.             |
| 44                                | **                               | **                    | "                               | 94P               | Max.             |
| Control grid<br>of 1st i.f.       | 66                               | ti.                   | "                               | 85S               | Max.             |
| 44 VI 150121.                     | \$6                              | 44                    | 44                              | 85P               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                     | "                               | 815               | Max.             |
| **                                | **                               | u                     | "                               | 81P               | Max.             |
| Control grid                      | "                                | "                     | ű                               | 738               | Max.             |
| of 1st det.                       |                                  |                       |                                 | 100               | MIAA.            |
| "                                 | 44                               | "                     | "                               | 73P               | Max.             |
| <b>4</b> (                        | "                                | ű                     | ű                               | 94S               | Max.             |
| "                                 | 4                                | ű                     | ű                               | 94P               | Max.             |
| "                                 | Note 2, 3                        | 580 k.c.              | "                               | 94P               | Note 3           |
| K                                 | 470 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.4             | u                               | 119P              | Min.             |
| Ant. <sup>5</sup>                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.             | "                               | 35                | Max.             |
| 44                                | u                                | "                     | "                               | 51                | Max.             |
| ĸ                                 | "                                | "                     | ű                               | 2                 | Max.             |
| 44                                | 580 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.              | u                               | 35A               | Max.*            |
| £5                                | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.             | "                               | 35                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 1400 k.c.             | ű                               | 51                | Max.             |
| £6                                | 44                               | "                     | "                               | 2                 | Max.             |
| 64                                | 7.0 m.c                          | . 7.0 m.c.            | Range 3                         | 28                | Max.             |
| u                                 | 5.0 m.c                          | . 5.0 m.c.            | ű                               | <b>2</b> 8A       | Max.             |
| 44                                | 7.0 m.c                          |                       | u                               | 28                | Max.             |
| 68                                | "                                | *                     | "                               | 15                | Max.             |
| 66                                | "                                | "                     | u                               | 5                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 5.0 m.c                          |                       | u                               | 28A               | Max.             |
| "                                 | ű                                | "                     | "                               | 15A               | Max.             |
| **                                | u                                | "                     | "                               | 5A                | Max.             |
| 46                                | 7.0 m.c                          | . 7.0 m.c.            |                                 | <b>2</b> 8        | Max.             |
| ££                                | "                                | 44                    | "                               | 15                | Max.             |
| 68                                | 4                                | 44                    | "                               | 5                 | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                       |                                 |                   |                  |

(Continued on page 60)

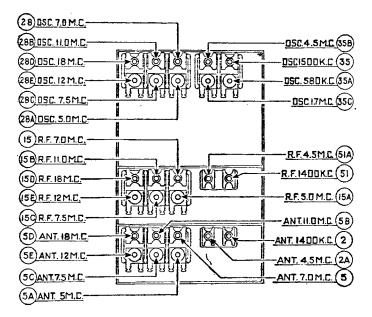


#### MODEL NO. 37-690 Cont.

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position       | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number           | Output<br>Signal   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Ant. <sup>5</sup>                 | 11.0 m.c.                        | 11.0 m.c.              | Range 4                         | 28B                         | Max.               |
| "                                 | 7.5 m.c.                         | 7.5 m.c.               | 4                               | 28C                         | Max.               |
| **                                | 11.0 m.c.                        | 11.0 m.c.              | 44                              | $\tilde{28B}$               | Max.               |
| 4                                 | "                                | 11.0 m.c. <sup>6</sup> | **                              | $\tilde{15B}$               | Max.               |
| 64                                | *(                               | "                      | <b>6</b>                        | 5B                          | Max.               |
| "                                 | 7.5 m.c.                         | $7.5 \text{ m.c.}^{7}$ | 44                              | 28C                         | Max.               |
| 4                                 | "                                | "                      | 44                              | $\tilde{15C}$               | Max.               |
| "                                 | "                                | "                      | 46                              | <b>5</b> Č                  | Max.               |
| "                                 | 11.0 m.c.                        | 11.0 m.c. <sup>6</sup> | "                               | 15B                         | Max.               |
| "                                 | "                                | ~~                     | "                               | 5B                          | Max.               |
| u                                 | 4.5 m.c.                         | 4.5 m.c. <sup>7</sup>  | Range 2                         | 35B                         | Max.               |
| ££                                | "                                | "                      | 4                               | 51Å                         | Max.               |
| "                                 | <i>c</i> (                       | **                     | 40                              | 2A                          | Max.               |
| "                                 | 1.7 m.c.                         | 1.7 m.c.               | "                               | $3\overline{5}\overline{C}$ | Max.*              |
| "                                 | 4.5 m.c.                         | 4.5 m.c.               | "                               | 35B                         | Max.               |
| 66                                | 4                                | "                      | "                               | 51A                         | Max.               |
| 66                                | 66                               | "                      | "                               | 2A                          | Max.               |
| 46                                | 18.0 m.c.                        | 18.0 m.c.              | Bange 5                         | $2\overline{8D}$            | Note 8             |
| "                                 | "                                | 17.06 m.c.             | Range 5                         | Image                       |                    |
| "                                 | 12.0 m.c.                        | 12.0 m.c.              | 6                               | 28E                         | Max.               |
| "                                 | 18.0 m.c.                        | 18.0 m.c.              | "                               | $\tilde{28D}$               | Max.               |
| "                                 | "                                | 18.0 m.c. <sup>9</sup> | "                               | 15D                         | Max.               |
| "                                 | "                                | "                      | "                               | 5D                          | Max.               |
| "                                 | 12.0 m.c.                        | 12.0 m.c.*             | "                               | <b>2</b> 8Ē                 | Max.               |
| 22                                | "                                | "                      | "                               | 15E                         | Max.               |
| "                                 | u                                | 44                     | "                               | 5Ē                          | Max.               |
| "                                 | 18.0 m.c.                        | 18.0 m.c.              | ű                               | 28D                         | Note 8             |
| <b>6</b>                          | "                                | 17.06 m.c.             | "                               | Image                       |                    |
| "                                 | "                                | 18.0 m.c. <sup>9</sup> | 44                              | 15D                         | Max.               |
| "                                 | 4                                | **                     | "                               | 5D                          | Max.               |
| "                                 | Note 10                          | Note 11                | Range 1                         | 119S                        | Max. <sup>12</sup> |
| Note 13                           | 10,000                           |                        |                                 | <b></b>                     | Min.               |
| -                                 | cycles                           |                        |                                 |                             |                    |

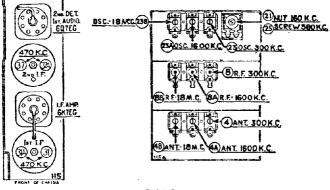
- Note 1.—Adjust hum control for minimum hum with volume control counter clockwise. Then set selectivity-fidelity control clockwise; bassamplifier control at minimum (counter clockwise), volume control full clockwise; magnetic-tuning control "off."
- Note 2 .- Set fidelity-control in expanded position.
- Note 3.—Definite peak indications (on output meter) will appear when signalgenerator output passes through 485 k.c. and 475 k.c. If both are not the same, slight readjustment of (94P) will equalize them.
- Note 4.-Turn fidelity-selectivity control clockwise (selective position).
- Note 5.-Connect signal generator direct to transmission line terminals.
- Note 6. —Connect a variable-condenser (such as Phileo \$45-2325) from oscillator compensator (28B) (third contact from left, rear underside view of r.f. unit) and ground. Tune this condenser until second harmonic of receiver oscillator beats against signal from signalgenerator to give maximum indication on output meter. Adjust (15B) and (5B) under these conditions.
- Note 7 .- Remove external variable condenser.

- Note 8.—Turn clockwise to maximum-capacity position, then slowly counter clockwise until output meter indicates a second peak. Adjust to maximum on this peak. Do not use first peak (caused by image response).
- Note 9.—Connect external variable condenser (same as in note 6) across oscillator compensator (23D) (first contact from left, rear underside view of r.f. unit) and ground. Tune this condenser as in Note 6, and follow same procedure to adjust (15D) and (5D).
- Note 10.—Set signal-generator output to any frequency in the broadcast band and tune receiver accurately to this same frequency.
- Note 11.-Set magnetic-tuning control to "on" position (clockwise) before adjusting (1198).
- Note 12.—To check adjustment, turn magnetic-tuning control "off" and "on." There should be no change in tone of received signal. If change of tone or hiss develops, it indicates frequency shift, and readjustment is necessary.
- Note 13.—Reset 10 k.c. filter adjustment only if tampered with or parts are changed. Use an accurately calibrated audio oscillator. Connect the high side of the audio oscillator to the variable tap on the volume control and adjust the compensator for minimum output.
  - \* While rocking.



[ 61 ]

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Control                           | 470 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.         | Broadcast                       | 37A               | Max.              |
| grid 1                            |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                   |
| of 6A8G                           | "                                | "                | "                               |                   |                   |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 37                | Max.              |
| "                                 | "                                | -<br>«           | "                               | 31A               | Max.              |
|                                   |                                  |                  | _                               | 31                | Max.              |
| Ant. term. <sup>2</sup><br>#1     | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.          | Range 3                         | <b>2</b> 3B       | Max. <sup>3</sup> |
| #1<br>                            | "                                | 17.06 m.c.       | 5.7-18 m.c.                     | <b>T</b>          | .1 1              |
| "                                 | 18 m.c.4                         | 18 m.c.          | "                               | Image             |                   |
| "                                 | то ш.с<br><i>4</i>               | ю ш.с.<br>"      | "                               | 8B<br>4B          | Max.              |
| "                                 | 18 m.c. <sup>5</sup>             | "                | "                               | 4B<br>23B         | Max.              |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | Broadcast                       | 23B<br>23A        | Max.<br>Max.      |
| u                                 | " "                              | 1000 K.C.        | bioadcast                       | 25A<br>8A         | Max.<br>Max.      |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 4A                | Max.<br>Max.      |
| u                                 | 580 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.         | "                               | 25                | Max.*             |
| 4                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | "                               | 23<br>23A         | Max.              |
| u                                 | 4 K.C.                           | "                | "                               | 25A<br>8A         | Max.              |
| "                                 | u                                | "                | "                               | 4Å                | Max.              |
| 46                                | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | "                               | 8A                | Max.              |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 4A                | Max.              |
| Ant.term.6                        | 300 k.c.                         | 300 k.c.         | Range 1                         | 23                | Max.              |
| #1                                |                                  |                  | 150-350 k.c.                    | -                 | MIG.A.            |
| <i>44</i>                         | **                               | "                | 4                               | 8                 | Max.              |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 4                 | Max.              |
| 46                                | 160 k.c.                         | 160 k.c.         | "                               | $2\overline{1}$   | Max.*             |
| "                                 | 300 k.c.                         | 300 k.c.         | "                               | 23                | Max.              |
| 66                                | "                                | "                | 46                              | 8                 | Max.              |
| "                                 | 40                               | "                | "                               | 4                 | Max.              |
| "                                 | 160 k.c.                         | 160 k.c.         | "                               | 21                | Max.*             |
| <i>44</i>                         | 300 k.c.                         | 300 k.c.         | "                               | 23                | Max.              |
| "                                 | "                                | и                | "                               | 8                 | Max.              |
| "                                 | u                                | "                | "                               | 4                 | Max.              |



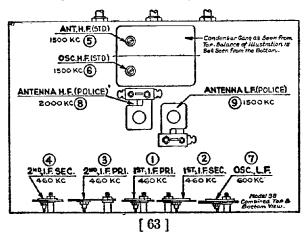
[62]

- Note 1.—Through a .1 mfd. condenser. Note 2.—Link terminals 2 and 3 together. Note 3.—Use lower capacity peak. Note 4.—Connect an external variable condenser. (Philco Part No. 45-2325) from the oscillator compensator to ground (First contact from left rear underside view of r.f. mit). Tune the added condenser from the minimum capacity position until the second harmonic of the oscillator basis arguing the signal to produce maximum output. bests against the signal to produce maximum output. Note 5.—Remove the external variable condenser. Note 6.—Through a 250 mmfd. condenser.

### MODEL NOS. 38, 38A, (121, 122, 123)

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from de                     | etosc.           |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 460 k.c.                         | 55               | Broadcast<br>(left)             | 4                 | Max.             |
| detosc.                           | u                                | ĸ                | ĸ                               |                   |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 3                 | Max.             |
| 44                                | "                                | u                | "                               | 2<br>1            | Max.<br>Max.     |
| Connect grid                      | clip to det                      | osc.             |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.2                             | 1500 k.c.                        | 150              | "                               | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                |                  | "                               | Š                 | Max              |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | u                               | 6<br>5<br>7       | Max.             |
| 44                                | 2000 k.c.                        | 2.0              | Police                          | 81                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1500 h -                         | 1 5              | (right)                         | 0.1               | 34               |
|                                   | 1500 k.c.                        | 1.5              |                                 | 91                | Max.             |

Note 1.-(8) and (9) are reached through holes from top of chassis gang. Note 2.-Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between the signal generator and the antenna post of set, at the antenna post.

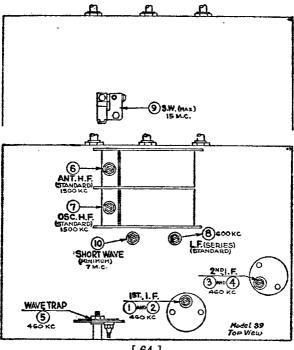


<sup>\*</sup> While rocking.

# MODEL NOS. 39, 39A

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | l clip from 1C                   | 6                |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control                           |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| grid of                           | 460 k.c.                         | 55               | Broadcast                       | 41                | Max.             |
| 1C6                               | **                               | 44               | (left)                          |                   |                  |
| u                                 | 41                               | 66               | 44                              | 3 2               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 21                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                |                  | "                               | 12                | Max.             |
| Connect gr                        | id clip to 1Ct                   | 3                |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.*                             | ū                                | ĸ                | "                               | 5                 | Min.             |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 150              | "                               | 7                 | Max.             |
| α                                 | 4                                | "                | "                               |                   | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | "                               | 6                 |                  |
| "                                 |                                  |                  | 01                              | 8                 | Max.             |
| -                                 | 15 m.c.                          | 15 m.c.          | Short wave                      | <b>9</b> *        | Max.             |
| u                                 | -                                |                  | (right)                         |                   |                  |
| £1                                | 7 m.c.                           | 7 m.c.           | 41                              | 10                | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  | /                |                                 |                   |                  |

Note 1.—Nut adjustment. Note 2.—Screw adjustment. Note 3.—Reached from underneath chassis. \*Use a 200-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna for broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor for the abortwave band.



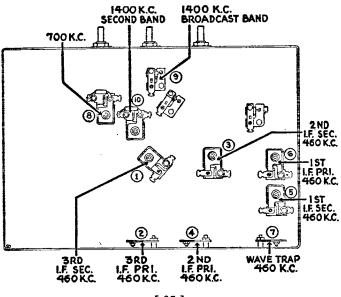
[64]

#### **MODEL NOS. 43, 25**

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from                        | 1st det.         |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 460 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.         | Broadcast                       | 1                 | Max.             |
| Ist det.                          |                                  |                  |                                 | -                 |                  |
| 44                                | <b>e</b> 4                       | "                | "                               | <b>2</b>          | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | **               | "                               | 3                 | Max.             |
| 22                                | "                                | "                | "                               |                   | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 4<br>5            | Max.             |
| "                                 | æ                                | 66               | "                               | ő                 | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 1s                       | t det.           |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.*                             | ū                                | "                | "                               | 7                 | Min.             |
| "                                 | 700 k.c.                         | 700 k.c.         | "                               | 8                 | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  |                  | "                               |                   |                  |
|                                   | 1400 k.c.                        | 1400 k.c.        |                                 | 9                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 1400 k.c.        | Short Wave                      | 10                | $\mathbf{Max}$ . |

\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna on broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor on shortwave band.

Note: Never attempt readjustment of other compensating condensers in shortwave range. These are of special construction and will never require such readjustment.



[65]

2

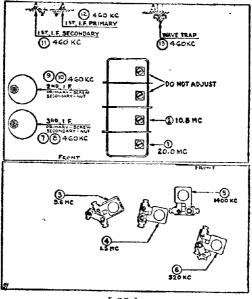
## MODEL NOS. 44, 504

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove g                          | rid elip from                    | 6A7              |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>6A7         | 460 k.c.                         | 520 k.c.         | Range 1                         | 71                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 0.2               | 16               |
| "                                 | 66                               | 46               | 45                              | 82<br>91          | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 10 2              | Max.<br>Max.     |
| <b>£</b> (                        | 4                                | "                | "                               | 10 - 11           | Max.<br>Max.     |
| u                                 | "                                | u                | "                               | 12                | Max.             |
| Connect gr                        | id clip to 6A                    | .7               |                                 | ,                 | man.             |
| Ant.*                             | <i>a</i>                         | u                | u                               | 13                | Min.             |
| u                                 | 20 m.c.                          | 20 m.c.          | Range 4                         | 10                | Max.             |
| <i>64</i>                         | 10.8 m.c.                        | 10.8 m.c.        | Range 3                         | $\hat{2}$         | Max.             |
| <b>6</b> ¢                        | 3.6 m.c.                         | 3.6 m.c.         | Range 2                         |                   | Max.             |
| - 11                              | 1500 k.c.                        | 1.5 m.c.         | ii ii                           | J<br>A            | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 1400 k.c.        | Range 1                         | 3<br>4<br>5       | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | 520 k.c.                         | 520 k.c.         | Atange 1                        | 6                 |                  |
|                                   | 010 4.01                         | 020 R.C.         |                                 | 0                 | Max.             |

\*Use a 200-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna on broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor on shortwave band. Note 1.--Nut adjustment.

Note 2.-Screw adjustment.

Caution: The two trimmers on the rear sections of the tuning condenser gang are correctly adjusted and sealed at the factory. Do not change this adjustment.

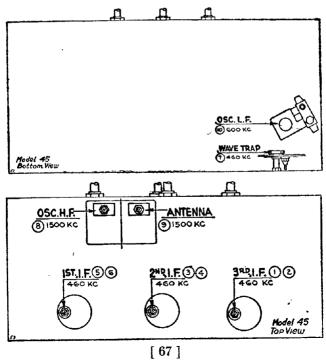


[66]

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | d clip from 6                    | A7               |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 460 k.c.                         | 540 k.c.         | Broadcast<br>(left)             | 11                | Max.             |
| 6A7<br>"                          | . "                              | "                | "                               | 2 <sup>2</sup>    | Max.             |
| **                                | "                                | "                | "                               | 31                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | **               | "                               | 4 2               | Max.             |
| 41                                | "                                | "                | "                               | <u>5</u> 1        | Max.             |
| "                                 | 61                               | CC .             | "                               | 6 <sup>2</sup>    | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | d clip to 6A7                    |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.*                             | - <i>u</i>                       | 540 k.c.         | "                               | 7                 | Min.             |
| "                                 | < 1500 k.c.                      | 1500 k.c.        | "                               | 8                 | Max.             |
| 66                                | "                                | 4                | 44                              | 9                 | Max.             |
| 66                                | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | "                               | 10 3              | Max.             |

\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna on broadcast band and a 400-ohm resistor on the shortwave band.

Note 1.—Nut adjustment. Note 2.—Screw adjustment. Note 3.—(10) is reached through hole from top of chassis, between the two electrolytic condensers (left hand end of chassis when facing rear).



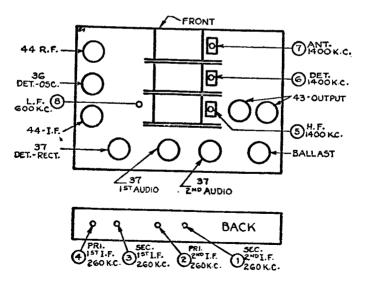
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from de                     | tosc.            |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 260 k.c.                         | 60               | •••                             | 11                | Max.             |
| detosc.                           |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| u                                 | **                               | "                |                                 | 21                | Max.             |
| ĸ                                 | "                                | "                | •••                             | 31                | Max.             |
| <b>41</b>                         | "                                | u                | •••                             |                   |                  |
| G                                 |                                  |                  | •••                             | 41                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to detc                     | SC.              |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.*                             | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 5                 | Max.             |
| **                                | "                                | "                |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| Ľ                                 | "                                | "                | •••                             | 7                 |                  |
| ĸ                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | •••                             |                   | Max.             |
| u                                 |                                  |                  | • • •                           | 8 <sup>2</sup>    | Max.**           |
|                                   | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | • • •                           | 5                 | Max.             |

Note 1.-Accessible through holes in rear of chassis.

Note 2.-Accessible through hole from top of chassis.

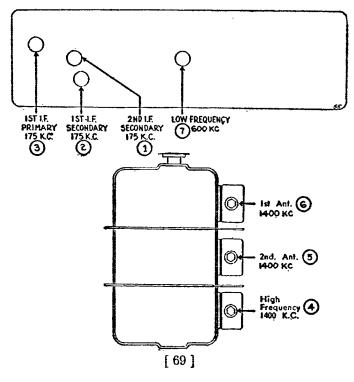
\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set, at the antenna post.

\*\* Adjust while rocking.



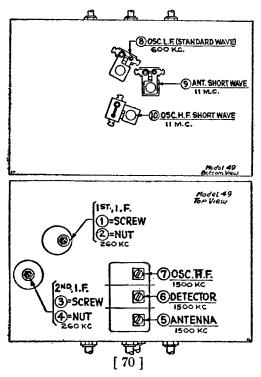
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | dip from detosc.                 |                  |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>detosc.     | 175 k.c.                         | 60               | 1                 | Max.             |
| <i>4</i> 00. <b>-0</b> 50.        | u                                | "                | 2                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | 3                 | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to detosc.                  |                  | -                 |                  |
| Ant.*                             | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 4                 | Max.             |
| **                                | "                                | 44               | 5                 | Max.             |
| <b>\$</b> [                       | u                                | ĸ                | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | 7                 | Max.             |
| 84                                | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 4                 | Max.             |

\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set, at the antenna post.



| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 6/                     | 17               |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>6A7         | 260 k.c.                         | <b>5</b> 5       | Broadcast<br>(Left)             | 4                 | Max.             |
| ĸ                                 | 66                               | u                | u                               | 3                 | Max.             |
| u                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 2                 | Max.             |
| 46                                | "                                | "                | ĸ                               | 1                 | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                  |                                 | 1                 | WIGA.            |
| Ant.*                             | 1500 k.c.                        | 150              | "                               | 5                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | -4               | "                               | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | u                               | 6<br>7            | Max.             |
| ĸ                                 | 600                              | 60               | "                               | 81                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 11 m.c.                          |                  | Short Wave                      | 91                | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  | ** <b>II</b> .0. | (right)                         | 0-                | max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | (11g110)<br>#                   | 10 <sup>2</sup>   | Max.             |

Note 1.—Located and accessible underneath chassis. Note 2.—Accessible through hole from top of chassis. \*Use a 200-mmf. condenser dummy antenna for broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor for shortwave band.



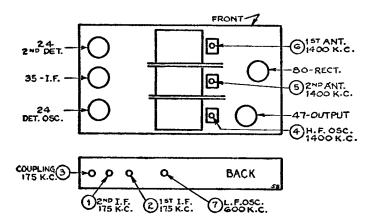
# MODEL NOS. 51, 52, 551, 24

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from detosc                 | •                |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>detosc.     | 175 k.c.                         | 55               | 11                | Max.             |
| 4                                 | 4                                | **               | 21                | Max.             |
| 4                                 | ĸ                                | 46               | 31                | Max.             |
| $\mathbf{Connect}$ grid           | clip to detosc.                  |                  | •                 | AVI CAL,         |
| Ant.*                             | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 4                 | Max.             |
| 4                                 | "                                |                  | 5                 | Max.             |
| u                                 | **                               | "                | 6                 | Max.             |
| 4                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | 71                | Max.**           |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 4                 | Max.             |

Note 1.-Accessible through holes in rear of chassis.

\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set, at the antenna post.

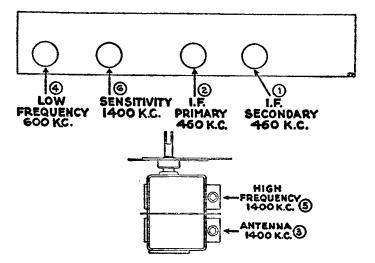
\*\* While rocking.



| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid of                    | lip from detosc.                 |                  |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 460 k.c.                         | 55               | 1                 | Max.             |
| det.osc.                          | **                               | "                | 2                 | Max.             |
| Connect grid o                    | lip to detosc.                   |                  |                   |                  |
| Note 1                            | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 3                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.e.                         | 60               | 4                 | Max.             |
| **                                | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 3                 | Max.             |
| 40                                | 64                               | "                | 5                 | Max.             |
| 4                                 | "                                | **               | 6                 | Note 2           |

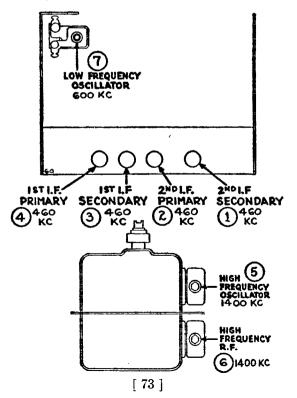
Note 1.—Connect receiver to antenna and ground in the usual manner. Connect the signal generator to a wire which is placed near the antenna lead but not connected to it. This procedure is for the purpose of obtaining maximum sensitivity from the receiver.

Note 2.—Turn to right as far as possible without causing an oscillation or squeal. Check for oscillation at all points in band. If set oscillates at any point in the band, back off (6) until squeal disappears.



| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| Remove grid clip from 6A7         |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>6A7         | 460 k.c.                         | 55               | Broadcast                       | 1                 | Max.             |  |
| "                                 | 44                               | "                | "                               | 2                 | Max.             |  |
| "                                 | "                                | ű                | "                               | 3                 | Max.             |  |
| 60                                | "                                | 4                | 41                              | 4                 | Max.             |  |
| Connect grid clip to 6A7          |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |  |
| Ant.*                             | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 44                              | 51                | Max.             |  |
| "                                 | "                                |                  | 44                              | 61                | Max.             |  |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | đ                               | 72                | Max.**           |  |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 51                | Max.             |  |

Note 1.—Padders (5) and (6) are accessible through the top grille of cabinet. Note 2.—Padder (7) is accessible from rear of cabinet. \* Use a 100-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna. \*\* While rocking.

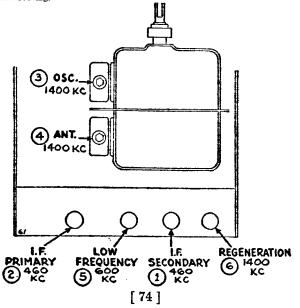


#### **MODEL NOS. 57, 58**

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection            | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid<br>Control<br>grid of<br>detosc. | clip from detosc.<br>460 k.c.    | 55               | 1                 | Max.             |
| 47   | <i>«</i>                         | u                | 2                 | Max.             |
| Connect grid                                 | clip to detosc.                  |                  |                   |                  |
| Ant.*  | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 3                 | Max.             |
| 44   | "                                | - a              |                   | Max.             |
| "  | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | 4<br>5<br>3       | Max.*            |
| 47   | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 2                 | Max.             |
| ĸ  | 4400 M.O.                        | "                | 6                 | Note 1           |
| 6(   | 460 k.c.                         | "                | 0                 |                  |
| "  | 400 K.C.                         | "                | 1                 | Max.             |
| u  | 1400 k.c.                        | "                | 2<br>6            | Max.<br>Note 1   |

Note 1.—Turn fibre screw in clockwise direction until receiver goes into oscillation, giving a squeal when various stations are passed with the station selector. Then turn screw counter-clockwise until the "gwishing" sound just ceases. Continue to turn in the same direction about ¼ revolution beyond this point. Tune to different stations over the dial, noting if squeal is present at any point. If so, turn screw further counter-clockwise until squeal ceases. For best average operation, this screw should be turned back from ½ to 1 turn, except where extreme selectivity is required. When the 2nd det, tube is replaced, this adjustment should be repeated.
\* Use a 100-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna.

\* Use a 100-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna. \*\* While rocking.

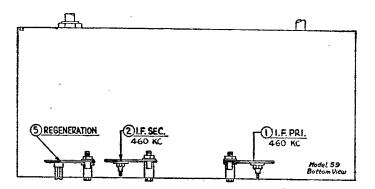


| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number   | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from detosc.                |                  |                     |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 460 k.c.                         | 60               | 2                   | Max.             |
| detosc.<br>"                      | 47                               | "                | 1                   | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to detosc.                  |                  | •                   | Max.             |
| Ant.*                             | 1400 k.c.                        | Note 1           | 32                  | Max.             |
| Note 3                            | Note 3                           | Note 3           | 4 <sup>2</sup><br>5 | Max.<br>Note 4   |

\* Use a 100-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna. Note 1.—Remove chassis from cabinet (removing base-plate, knobs, pointer, etc.). Turn variable condenser until rotor plates barely mesh with stationary plates.

Note 2 .- These trimmers are located on the tuning-condenser gang. Be sure to replace dial-pointer exactly as it was removed.

to replace dial-pointer exactly as it was removed. Note 3.—Connect antenna to receiver and tune in a signal near 1300 k.c. Note 4.—Turn fibre hex-head screw clockwise until set oscillates or squeals. Then turn back 14 revolution until squealing stops. Tune in other stations on different points along the scale, noting if squeal is present. If so, turn back slightly until all squealing ceases. Readjust this condenser whenever the det.-osc. tube is changed.



f 751

#### **MODEL NOS. 60, 505**

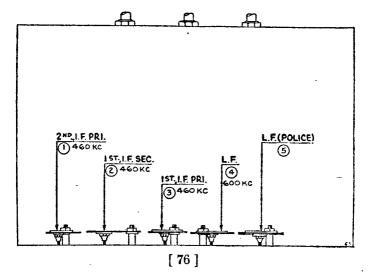
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid clip from 6A7         |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>6A7         | 460 k.c.                         | 55               | Broadcast                       | 1                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | u                | "                               | 9                 | Max.             |
| tt                                | "                                | 41               | <b>\$</b> C                     | 2<br>3            | Max.             |
| Connect grid clip to 6A7          |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.*                             | - "                              | u                | ££                              | Wave 1            | Min.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  |                                 | Trap              |                  |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | ĸ                               | H.F. Osc.2        | Max.             |
| ĸ                                 | "                                | "                | 44                              | Ant. <sup>2</sup> | Max.             |
| 64                                | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | 40                              | 4                 | Max.**           |
| к                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | - 140            | 44                              | H.F. Osc.         |                  |
| "                                 | Note 3                           | Low-freq.<br>end | Police                          | 5                 | Max.             |

Note 1.—Wave trap in series with antenna was not used on early production. Note 2.—H.F. osc. and ant. trimmers are located on tuning-condenser framethe ant. trimmer is nearest front of chassis.

Note 3.—Set signal generator frequency to same as point on dial chosen near low frequency end. Adjustment of (5) will correct the dial calibration.

\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set, at the antenna post.

<sup>\*\*</sup> While rocking.



| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position - | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number        | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| <b>An</b> t.*                     | 1400 k.c.                        | 140 <sup>1</sup>   |                                 | Ant. <sup>2</sup>        | Note 3           |
| "                                 | 66                               | "                  | • • •                           | $ m R.F.^2$<br>Ant. $^2$ | Max.<br>Max.     |

Note 1.—Tune for maximum output. Note 2.—Located on inside back of tuning-condenser gang—accessible through opening in back of frame. Note 3.—Turn trimmer all-in to purposely upset alignment. \* Connect a 200-mmf, condenser between signal generator and antenna post of

set, at the antenna post.

### **MODEL NOS. 76, 77**

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number                      | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Ant.*                             | 1400 k.c.                        | 140 1            | • • • •                         | Ant. <sup>2</sup><br>R.F. <sup>2</sup> | Note 3           |
| . "                               | "                                | "                | • • •                           | Ant. <sup>2</sup>                      | Max.<br>Max,     |

\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between the signal generator and the antenna

Connect a 200-mmit, condenser between the signal generator and whe antenna post of set, at the antenna post.
 Note 1.—Tune for maximum output.
 Note 2.—Located behind the right-hand end of gang-condenser assembly and accessible from top of chassis.
 Note 3.—Turn all the way in to upset alignment.
 CAUTION: Do not attempt to adjust the other two trimmers located on 3rd r.f. and det, coils. These are set at factory with special signal-generator equipment and sealed.

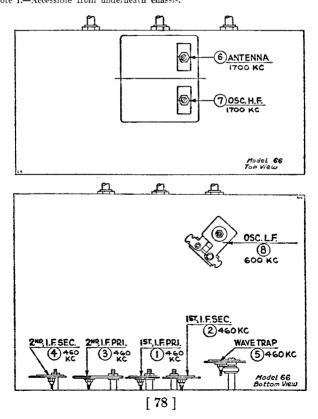
#### MODEL NOS. 82, 86, 87

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number   | Output<br>Signal     |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Ant.*<br>"                        | 1300 k.c.                        | Note 1<br>"      | •••                             | Det. <sup>2</sup><br>R.F. <sup>2</sup><br>R.F. <sup>2</sup> | Max.<br>Max.<br>Max. |
| در<br>در                          | "                                | "                | Note 3                          | 3rd R.F.4<br>neut.  | Min.                 |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 2nd R.F. <sup>4</sup><br>neut.                              | Min.                 |
|                                   |                                  |                  | "                               | lst R.F.4<br>neuť.  | Min.                 |

\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between the signal generator and the antenna. Connect a zov-mini, concenser between the signal generator and the antenna post, of set, at the antenna post.
 Note 1.—Advance volume control and tune sharply for maximum output.
 Note 2.—Located in front of the tuning-condenser gang.
 Note 3.—Use "dummy" 226 tube—1 filament prong cut-off.
 Note 4.—Neutralizing condensers are in back of condenser gang. These adjustments are critical—use extreme care, and have volume control on full.

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 6A                     | 7                |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 460 k.c.                         | 55               | Broadcast<br>(left)             | 4                 | Max.             |
| 6A7<br>"                          | u                                | "                | "                               | 3                 | Max.             |
| <b>4</b> 4                        | "                                | "                | "                               | 2                 | Max.             |
| **                                | "                                | "                | 4                               | ĩ                 | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.*                             | <b>4</b>                         | "                | Ľ                               | 5                 | Min.             |
| 44                                | 1700 k.c.                        | 170              | 44                              | 7                 | Max.             |
| 4                                 | **                               | "                | "                               | 6                 | Max.             |
| 22                                | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | **                              | 81                | Max.             |

\* Use a 200-mmf, condenser as dummy antenna for broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor for shortwave band. Note 1.—Accessible from underneath chassis.

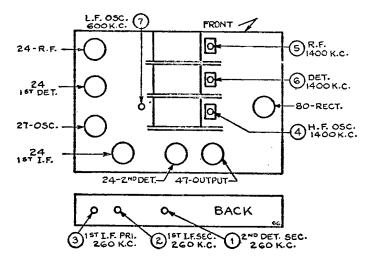


## MODEL NOS. 70 (below ser. #B22,000), 270, 370, 570

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | <b>O</b> utput<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 1s                     | t det.           |                                 |                   |                          |
| Control<br>grid of<br>1st det.    | 260 k.c.                         | 55               | •••                             | 1                 | Max.                     |
| ist det.                          | "                                | "                |                                 | 2                 | Max.                     |
| 64                                | "                                | ű                | •••                             | 3                 | Max.                     |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 1st d                    | et.              |                                 |                   |                          |
| Ant.*                             | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 4                 | Max.                     |
| Lí<br>Xí                          | "                                | "                |                                 | 5                 | Max.                     |
| а.<br>С                           |                                  | "                | • • •                           | 6<br>7            | Max.                     |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | <b>6</b> 0       | • • •                           | 7                 | Max.**                   |
| 54                                | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 4                 | Max.                     |

\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set. at the antenna post, \*\* While rocking.

1



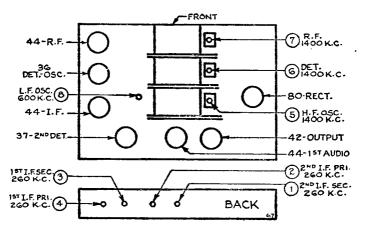
[79]

## MODEL NOS. 71, 70 (above serial #B22,000), 270, 370, 570, 22, 22L

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from de                     | etosc.           |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 260 k.c.                         | 55               | ••••                            | 1                 | Max.             |
| detosc.                           |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | • • • •                         | 2                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 44                               | "                |                                 | $\overline{3}$    | Max.             |
| 44                                | ££                               | "                | •••                             | 4                 | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to detc                     | osc.             |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.                              | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 5                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 46               |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| <b>44</b>                         | "                                | **               |                                 | 7                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               |                                 | 8                 | Max.**           |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | •••                             | 5                 |                  |
|                                   | 1400 K.C.                        | 140              | • • •                           | Э                 | Max.             |

\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set, at the antenna post.

\*\* While rocking.

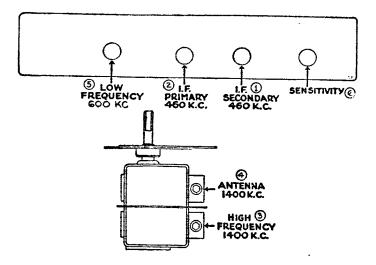


| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | <b>T</b> rimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from de                     | etosc.           |                                 |                           |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 460 k.c.                         | 55               | •••                             | 1                         | Max.             |
| detosc.<br>"                      | "                                | "                | •••                             | 2                         | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to det.                     | -osc.            |                                 |                           |                  |
| Ant.*                             | 1400 k.e.                        | 140              | •••                             | 3                         | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  |                  | •••                             | 4                         | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | •••                             | 5                         | Max.**           |
| Note 1                            | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | • • •                           | 3                         | Max.             |
| Note 1                            | Note 1                           | Note 1           | • • •                           | 6                         | Note 1           |

\* Use a 100-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna.

\*\* While rocking.

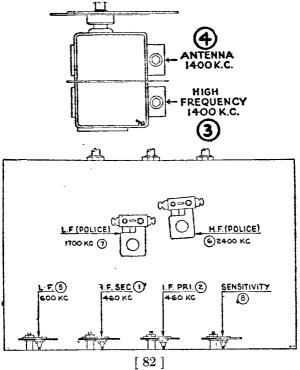
Note 1.—Connect antenna to receiver. Tune in station, first at about 130 and adjust (6) to a point just before squealing starts. Tune in stations along other points on dial. If squealing is present at any point readjust (6) slightly until there is none at any point along dial. This adjustment may have to be changed if set is moved to different location or if antenna length or 2nd det. tube is changed.



[81]

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from de                     | tosc.            |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control                           | 460 k.c.                         | 55               | Broadcast                       | 1                 | Max.             |
| grid of                           |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| $\det_{"}$                        | 44                               | 44               | "                               | 2                 | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | alin to dat                      | 000              |                                 | 2                 | max.             |
| Connect grid                      | chp to det                       | osc.             |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.*                             | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | "                               | 3                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | 66                              | 4                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | 46                              | $\overline{5}$    | Max.**           |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | 44                              | š                 | Max.             |
| 4                                 | 2400 k.c.                        | 2400 k.c.        | Police                          | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1700 k.c.                        | 1700 k.c.        |                                 | 7                 | Max.             |
| Note 1                            | Note 1                           | Note 1           | Broadcast                       | 8                 | Note 1           |

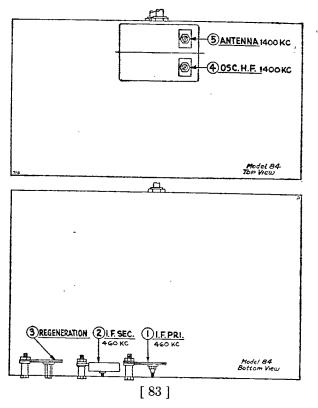
\* Use a 100-mmf, condenser as dummy antenna.
\*\* While rocking.
Note 1.—Connect antenna to receiver. Tune in station, first at about 130 and adjust (8) to a point just before squealing starts. Tune in stations along other points on dial. If squealing is still present, back off (8) slightly until there is none at any point along dial. This adjustment may have to be changed if antenna length or 2nd det. tube are changed. changed.



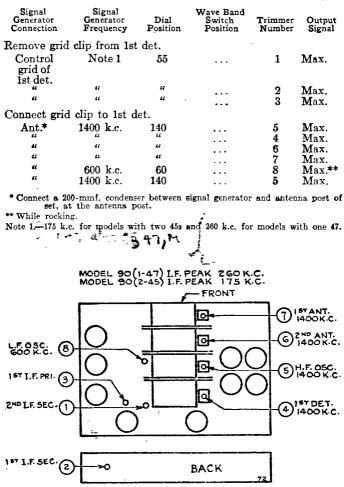
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position                         | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | l clip from d                    | etosc.                                   |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 460 k.c.                         | 60                                       | •••                             | 2                 | Max.             |
| detosc.                           | 44                               | u  |                                 |                   |                  |
| Connect grid                      | clip to deto                     | sc.                                      |                                 | I                 | Max.             |
| Ant.*                             | 1500 k.c.                        | 150                                      |                                 | 3                 | Note 1           |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.<br>1400 k.c.            | $\begin{array}{c} 60 \\ 140 \end{array}$ | • • •                           | 3                 | Note 2           |
| "                                 | 1400 K.C.                        | 140                                      | •••                             | 4<br>5            | Max.<br>Max.     |
|                                   |                                  |  | •••                             |                   | wax.             |

\* Use a 100-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna. Note 1.—Turn fibre nut clockwise until squealing starts. Then turn back ½ turn to left.

Note 2.—If squealing is present, turn nut back half-turn from squealing point. Note 3.—The final adjustment of (3) should be made with the receiver con-nected to the antenna. Adjust (3) so that the receiver does not squeal at any point in the band.



## MODEL NOS. 90, 90A, (with 2-45), (with 1-47)



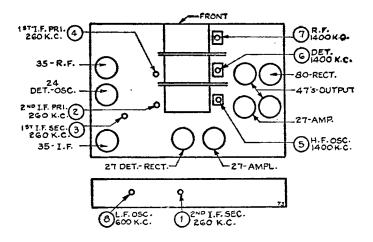
|                                   |                                  | -                | •                               | •                 |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
| Remove grid                       | l clip from de                   | etosc.           |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control                           | 260 k.c.                         | 55               |                                 | 1                 | Max.             |
| grid of                           |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| detosc.                           |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | **               |                                 | 2                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                |                                 | 3                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                |                                 | 4                 | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  | • • •                           | Ŧ                 | INIGA,           |
| Connect grid                      | l clip to det.                   | -osc.            |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.*                             | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 5                 | Max.             |
| <u>и</u>                          | 4100 M.C.                        | -44              | ·                               | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | ű                                | "                | •••                             | 7                 | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  | • • •                           |                   |                  |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | •••                             | 8                 | Max.**           |
| 44                                | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 5                 | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |

### MODEL NOS. 90, 90A (with 2-47)

\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set, at the antenna post.

\*\* While rocking.

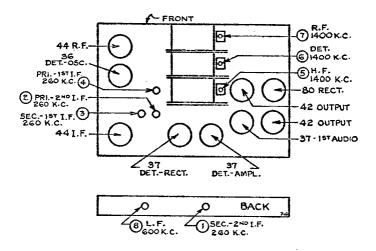
1



| MODEL NOS. 91, 14 (221, 222), 23, 23X |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection     | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |  |  |
| Remove grid                           | l clip from de                   | tosc. tube       | e                               |                   |                  |  |  |
| Control<br>grid of                    | 260 k.c.                         | <b>5</b> 5       | Broadcast                       | 1                 | Max.             |  |  |
| detosc.<br>tube                       |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |  |  |
| ""                                    | £1                               | 44               | "                               | 2                 | Max.             |  |  |
| "                                     | "                                | ĸ                | "                               | 3                 | Max.             |  |  |
| "                                     | "                                | "                | "                               | 4                 | Max.             |  |  |
| Connect grid                          | clip to deto                     | sc. tube         |                                 |                   |                  |  |  |
| Ant.*                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | ĸ                               | 5                 | Max.             |  |  |
| **                                    | "                                | "                | "                               | Ğ                 | Max.             |  |  |
| "                                     | "                                | **               | "                               | 7                 | Max.             |  |  |
| **                                    | 600 k.c.                         | <b>6</b> 0       | "                               | 8                 | Max.**           |  |  |
| "                                     | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | "                               | 5                 | Max.             |  |  |

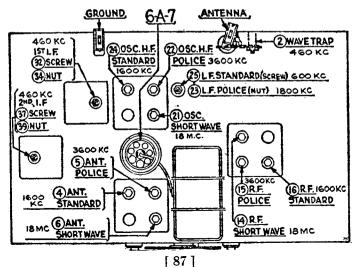
\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set, at the antenna post.

\*\* While rocking.



| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 6.                     | A7               |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 460 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.         | Range 1<br>(left)               | 39                | Max.             |
| 6A7                               | "                                | 65               | "                               | 37                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 34                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               |                   |                  |
| **                                | ••                               | -                | ••                              | 32                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.*                             |                                  | <i>44</i>        | "                               | 2                 | Min.             |
| Allt.                             | 18.0 m.c.                        | 18.0 m.c.        | Range 3<br>(right)              | 21                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | ~                |                                 | . 14              | Max.             |
| "                                 | **                               | "                | "                               | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 3600 k.c.                        | 3.6 m.c.         | Range 2                         | $2\ddot{2}$       | Max.             |
| "                                 | **                               | "                | (center)                        | 15                | Max.             |
| 4                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 15                |                  |
|                                   |                                  |                  | "                               | 5                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1800 k.c.                        | 1.8 m.e.         | -                               | 23                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | Range 1                         | 24                | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  |                  | (left)                          |                   |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 16                | Max.             |
| "                                 | **                               | "                | "                               | 4                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | "                               | $2\tilde{5}$      | Max.             |

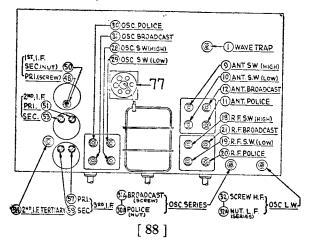
\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser dummy antenna for broadcast band and a 400ohm carbon resistor for the shortwave band.



| MODEL | NO. | 116 | (121, | 122) |
|-------|-----|-----|-------|------|
|-------|-----|-----|-------|------|

|                                   |                                  |                  | •                               |                           |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | <b>T</b> rimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
| Remove grid                       | clip from                        | lst. det         |                                 |                           |                  |
| Control                           | 460 k.c.                         | 55 act.          | D a                             |                           |                  |
| grid of                           | 400 K.C.                         | 99               | Range 2                         | $54^{1}$                  | •••              |
| 1st det.                          |                                  |                  |                                 |                           |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | u                | "                               | -                         |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | 46               | "                               | 59                        | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 57                        | Max.             |
| "                                 | **                               | **               | "                               | 53                        | Max.             |
| "                                 | 46                               | "                | "                               | 51                        | <u>Ma</u> x.     |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 50                        | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | <b>4</b> 8                | Max.             |
| a                                 |                                  |                  | ••                              | 54                        | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      |                                  | det.             | -                               |                           |                  |
| Ant.*                             | "                                | "                |                                 | 1                         | Min.             |
| "                                 | 18.0 m.c.                        | 18.0 m.c.        | Range 5                         | $2\hat{8}$                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | <b>2</b> 0<br>9           | Max.             |
| "                                 | . #                              | "                | "                               | 18                        | Max.             |
| "                                 | 9.5 m.c.                         | 9.5 m.c          | Range 4                         | 29                        | Max.             |
| "                                 | ĸ                                | <i>"</i>         | 4 4 C                           | 10                        | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | 44                              | 19                        | Max.             |
| "                                 | 4.0 m.c.                         | 40 m c           | Range 3                         | 30                        | Max.             |
| "                                 | 44                               | 4                | "                               | 11                        | Max.             |
| "                                 | <i>tt</i>                        | "                | "                               | 20                        | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1.6 m.c.         | 15                              | 20<br>30A                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | Range 2                         | 30A<br>31                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 4 K.C.           |                                 | 12                        | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | ĸ                | "                               | 12<br>21                  | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | "                               | 21<br>31A                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 340 k.c.                         | 340 k.c.         | Range 1                         |                           | Məx.             |
| "                                 | 175 k.c.                         | 175 k.c.         | Kange 1                         | 32                        | Max.             |
| ¥ TT 000                          |                                  | - IU R.C.        |                                 | 32A                       | Max.             |

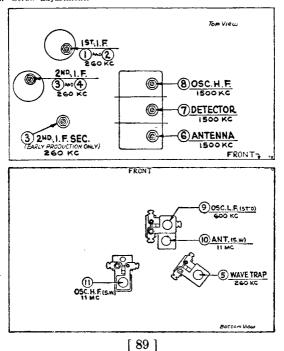
\*Use a 200-mmf. condenser dummy antenna on broadcast band and a 400ohm resistor on the shortwave band. Note 1.--Turn all the way down.



| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number     | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 6.                     | A7               |                                 |                       |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 260 k.c.                         | 55               | Broadcast<br>(left)             | <b>4</b> <sup>1</sup> | Max.             |
| 6A7                               | "                                | "                | "                               | 9 %                   | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 3 <sup>2</sup>        |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | $2^{1}$               | Max.             |
| ••                                | ••                               | ••               | ••                              | 1 <sup>2</sup>        | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                  |                                 |                       |                  |
| Ant.*                             | <i>"</i> "                       | "                | "                               | 5                     | Min.             |
| <b>*</b>                          | 1500 k.c.                        | 150              | "                               | 6                     | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1000 K.C.                        | 400              | u                               | 7                     | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 8                     | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  | <b>c</b> 0       | "                               | 8<br>9                |                  |
|                                   | 600 k.c.                         | 60               |                                 | -                     | Max.             |
| "                                 | 11 m.c.                          | 11  m.c.         | . Short Wave                    | 10                    | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  | (right)                         |                       |                  |
| "                                 | **                               | "                | ŭ                               | 11                    | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  |                                 |                       |                  |

MODEL NOS. 118 (121, 123), 507

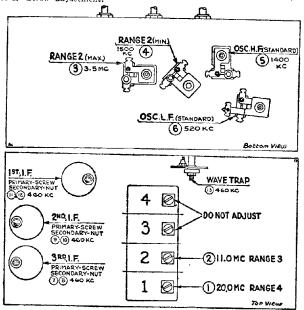
\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser dummy antenna on broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor on shortwave band. Note 1.-Nut adjustment. Note 2.-Strew adjustment.



## MODEL NOS. 144, 506

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number      | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 6.                     | A7               |                                 |                        |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>6A7         | 460 k.c.                         | 520 k.c.         | Range 1                         | 7 1                    | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 0 2                    | 34               |
| "                                 | "                                | 81               | 16                              | 82<br>91               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | 42                              | 10 2                   | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 10-                    | Max.             |
| "                                 | 47                               | "                | "                               | $11^{-1}$<br>$12^{-2}$ | Max.<br>Max.     |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                  |                                 | 12 -                   | wax.             |
| Ant.*                             | **                               | 60               | ~                               | 13                     | Min.             |
| "                                 | 20.0 m.c.                        | 20.0 m.c.        | Range 4                         | 10                     | Max.             |
| "                                 | 11.0 m.c.                        | 11.0 m.c.        | Range 3                         |                        | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | 3.5 m.c.                         | 3.5 m.c.         | Range 2                         | 2                      | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1.5 m.c.         | "                               | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5       | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 1400 k.c.        | Range 1                         | т<br>К                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 520 k.c.                         | 520 k.c.         | "                               | 6                      | Max.<br>Max.     |
|                                   |                                  |                  |                                 | v                      | widx.            |

Do not attempt to adjust the two end trimmers shown on top-view. These have been adjusted and scaled at the factory.
\* Use a 200-mmil. condenser dummy antenna on broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor on the shortwave band.
Note 1.—Nut adjustment.



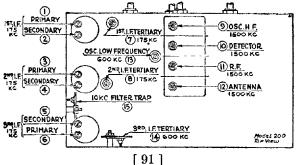
[ 90 ]

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 6                      | A7               |                                 |                   |                   |
| Control<br>grid of                | 175 k.c. <sup>1</sup>            | 550 k.c.         | Note 2                          | 1                 | Min. <sup>3</sup> |
| 6A7                               | "                                | ĸ                |                                 | _                 |                   |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | • • •                           | $\frac{2}{3}$     | Min.              |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | • • •                           | 3                 | Min.              |
| "                                 | "                                | "                |                                 | $\frac{4}{5}$     | Min.              |
| "                                 |                                  |                  | • • •                           | 5                 | Min.              |
|                                   | u                                | "                |                                 | 6                 | Min.              |
| "                                 | **                               | "                | Note 4                          | 5                 | Min.              |
| "                                 | "                                | **               | Note 5                          | 6                 | Min.              |
| "                                 | u                                | "                | Note 6                          | 6<br>7            | Max.              |
| "                                 | 4                                | **               |                                 | 8                 | Mar.              |
| "                                 | Note 7                           | "                |                                 | 6                 | Note 7            |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                  |                                 |                   |                   |
| Ant.*                             | 1500 k.c. <sup>8</sup>           | 1500 k.c.        | Note 9                          | 9                 | Min.              |
| 25                                | 56                               | "                | • • •                           | 10                | Min.              |
| **                                | **                               | 66               |                                 | 11                | Note 10           |
| "                                 | u                                | 21               |                                 | 12                | Min.              |
| "                                 | u                                | "                |                                 | 11 11             | Min.              |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         |                                 | 13 12             | Min.              |
| 44                                | 64                               | "                |                                 | 14                | Note 13           |
| Note 14                           | 10 k.e.                          |                  | • • •                           | 15                | Min.              |

\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of

Souther a zoo-minit. condenset between signal generator and antenna post or set, at the antenna post.
 Note 1.—Adjust signal-generator to give an unmodulated output, which should be regulated to give a reading of about two volts on the voltmeter scale (see note 3) during the first give inf. adjustments.
 Note 2.—Turn fidelity-selectivity control all the way to the left.
 Note 3.—The usual output meter cannot be used with an unmodulated signal.

- Use indirect indication through a.v.e. system (for all adjustments unless otherwise noted) by connecting a high-resistance voltmeter (scale 0.5 or 0.10 volts) across the r.f. cathole resistor. This method will give minimum scale reading for maximum receiver output, and vice-versa. The voltmeter will indicate about 3 volts has when no signal is applied to the antenna and will decrease upon application of signal.
- Note 4 .- Connect 250-mmfd. condenser from plate of second i-f. tube to ground. This increases voltmeter reading to about 2.5 volts. Note 5.—Remove the 250 mmfd. condenser (note 4). Do not touch the grid
- padder (5) again.



- Note 6.—Turn fidelity-selectivity control all the way to the right. Note 7.—When varying the frequency of signal-generator, two definite dips will appear in the voltmeter reading—one at 167 k.c. and the other at 182 k.c., indicating peaks in the tuning curve. The amplitude of both peaks should be equal (same voltage reading at each frequency). Variations can be corrected by *slight* readjustments of triamer (6). If peak at 167 k.c. is higher than that at 182 k.c. turn (6) out (de-grease capacity), and vice-versa.
- Note 8.—Regulate signal generator output to maintain voltmeter reading of 2 volts during adjustment of (9) and (10). Note 9.—Turn fidelity-selectivity control all the way to the left. Note 10.—Turn "in" until voltmeter reads 2.5 volts.

- Note 11.—After this adjustment, do not touch trimmer (12) again. Note 11.—Since the r.f. tuning is broad, there will be considerable range on dial that gives same output when (13) is adjusted for maximum receiver output. Adjust trimmer (13) at the middle of this range as follows: Start with the usual 2 volt reading, and slowly turn receiver dial toward low-frequency end, while at the same time readjusting (13) for maximum receiver output, until a point is reached where voltmeter indicates 2.5 volts. Carefully note dial reading at this point. Follow same procedure while turning the receiver dial in the opposite direction until voltane the tailing the received that in the dial in the exact center between these two points for the final adjustment of trimmer (13). Note 13.-Adjust (14) to give minimum width on shadow-tuning meter of the
- receiver.
- Note 14.—The accurate adjustment of the 10 k.c. audio filter requires a cali-brated audio oscillator. Connect the low side of the audio oscillator to ground and the high side to the variable tap on the receiver volume control.

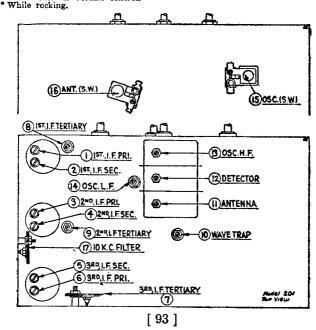
#### MODEL NOS. 201, 509

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position  | Trimmer<br>Number                              | Output<br>Signal  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 64                     | 17               |                                  |  |                   |
| Control<br>grid of<br>6A7         | 260 k.c. <sup>1</sup>            | 550 k.c.         | Broadcast <sup>2</sup><br>(left) | 1  | Min. <sup>3</sup> |
| "                                 | 66                               | Ľ                | "                                | 2  | Min.              |
| ű                                 | "                                | "                | "                                | ŝ  | Min.              |
| u                                 | 44                               | "                | "                                | 4  | Min.              |
| **                                | "                                | £2               | "                                | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>8 | Min.              |
| "                                 | "                                | u                | 4                                | 6 <sup>5</sup>                                 | Min.              |
| "                                 | 260 k.c. <sup>6</sup>            | "                | £                                | 7  | Note 7            |
| "                                 | 260 k.c. <sup>s, s</sup>         | tt.              | "                                | 8  | Max.              |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                                | ğ  | Max.              |
| "                                 | Note 10                          | "                | <b>c</b>                         | 8  | Note 10           |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                  |                                  | •  | 2.000 20          |
| Ant.                              | 260 k.c. <sup>11</sup>           | ų                | 23                               | 10   | Max.              |
| Ant.12                            | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | "                                | 11   | Min.              |
| "                                 | 44                               | "                | **                               | 12   | Min.              |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | 44                               | 13   | Min.              |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | "                                | 14   | Min.*             |
| Ant.13                            | 11.0 m.c.                        | 11.0 m.c.        | Short Wave                       | 15 14  | Max.15            |
|                                   |                                  |                  | (right)                          | 10   | 11 02.            |
| ű                                 | **                               | 10.48 m.c.       |                                  | Image  | check             |
| "                                 | "                                | 11.0 m.c.        | "                                | 16   | Max.              |
| Note 16                           | 10 k.c.                          |                  |                                  | 17   | Min.              |
|                                   |                                  | [ 92 ]           |                                  | -  |                   |

- Note 1.—Adjust signal generator to give an unmodulated output, which should be regulated to give a reading of about two volts on the voltmeter scale (see note 3) during the first four i-f. adjustments.
- Note 2.—Turn fidelity-selectivity control all the way to the left. Note 3.—The usual output meter cannot be used with an unmodulated signal. Use indirect indication through a.v.c. system (for all adjustments unless otherwise noted) by connecting a high-resistance d.c. volt-meter (scale 0-5 or 0-10 volts) across the r.f. cathode resistor. This method will give minimum scale reading for maximum receiver out-put, and vice-versa. The voltmeter will indicate about 3.5 volts bias when no eigned in a realist to the reference of the scale resistor. when no signal is applied to the antenna and will decrease upon application of signal. Note 4.—Connect 500 mmfd. condenser from plate of second i-f. tube to
- Rote 5.—Remove 500 mmfd. condenser (note 4) from plate of second i-f. tube and connect across the third i-f. secondary. Remove this condenser after adjustment is completed. Note 6.—Set signal-generator for maximum output. Note 7.—Adjust (7) to give minimum width on shadow-tuning meter of re-
- ceiver.

- Note 3.-Sct aignal-generator output to give reading of 2 volts on voltmeter. Note 9.-Turn fidelity-selectivity control all the way to the right. Note 10.-When varying signal-generator frequency through 253 k.c. and 267 k.c., a definite peak on the voltmeter should be noted for each. If these two readings are not the same, they can be equalized by slight readjustment of (8).
- Note 11.—Turn fidelity-selectivity control all the way to the left. Note 12.—Through 250 mmfd. condenser. Note 13.—Through 400 ohm resistance.

- Note 14 .- Remove voltmeter from r.f. cathode resistor and connect regular Note 12.—Atenove volumeter hole 1.1. cathode vession and connect regular output meter to plates of output tubes in the usual manner for adjustment of (15), (16) and (17).
  Note 15.—Use "lower capacity peak" for adjustment of (15) to maximum indication on output meter. Neglect "higher-capacity peak."
  Note 16.—The accurate adjustment of the 10 k.c. audio filter (17) requires a calibrated audio oscillator. Connect the low side of the audio oscillator to ground and the birds ride to the preside to the oscillator.
- oscillator to ground and the high side to the variable tap on the receiver volume control.

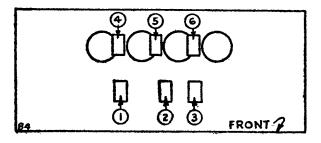


| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Ant.*                             | 1300 k.c.                        | Note 1           |                                 | 1                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 44                               | "                |                                 | 2                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 44 -                             | 41               |                                 | 3                 | Max.             |
| 44                                | <b>£</b> (                       | **               |                                 | 4 2               | Min.             |
| "                                 | 41                               | "                |                                 | 5 2               | Min.             |
| **                                | 46                               | "                | •••                             | 6 <sup>2</sup>    | Min.             |

\* Connect a 200-mmf. condenser between signal generator and antenna post of set, at the antenna post.

Note 1.-Leave volume control full on. Tune sharply for maximum output.

Note 2.-Use a dummy 226 tube (one filament prong cut off) in the stage being neutralized. Neutralizing adjustments are critical and must be accurately made.



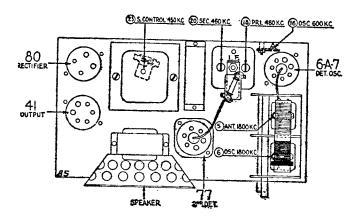
.

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 6.                     | A7               |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 460 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.         |                                 | 23                | Note 1           |
| 6A7<br>"                          | "                                | "                |                                 |                   |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | •••                             | 18                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | •••                             | 20<br>23          | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                  | •••                             | 20                | Note 2           |
| Ant.*                             | 1800 k.c.                        | Note 3           |                                 | 5                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
|                                   | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | • • •                           | 16                | Max.             |

\* Use a 100-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna.

Note 1.—Adjust to about 1½ turns counter clockwise from "tight" position. Note 2.—Turn clockwise until a hiss (oscillation) is heard. Then turn counter clockwise until hiss ceases and continue for ¼ turn more.

Note 3.—Turn variable-condenser gang all the way out of mesh. Place .006" gauge between stator and rotor plates. Turn rotor plates until gauge touches both stator and rotor plates. Reset dial pointer (if necessary) to read 1800 k.c. at this step. Then remove gauge.

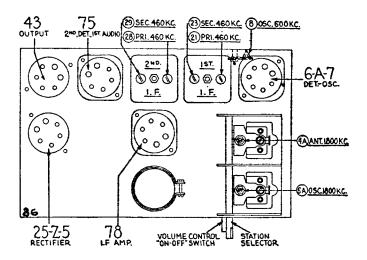


| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection       | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | l<br>Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Control<br>grid <sup>1</sup><br>of i.f. | 460 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.         | •••                             | 28                     | Max.             |
| 4                                       | "                                | "                |                                 | 29                     | Max.             |
| Control<br>grid <sup>1</sup><br>of 6A7  | "                                | "                | •••                             | 21                     | Max.             |
| "                                       | "                                | 46               | • • •                           | 23                     | Max.             |
| Ant.*                                   | "                                | 44               | •••                             | Wave trap              | Min.             |
| "                                       | 1800 k.c.                        | Note 2           | • • •                           | 4A<br>6A               | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                       | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | • • •                           | 8                      | Max.             |

\* Use a 100-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna.

Note 1 .- Through .00025 mfd. condenser.

Note 2.—Place .006" gauge between stator and rotor plates (after turning condenser gang to minimum capacity position). Then turn condenser gang until stator and rotor plates both touch the gauge. Reset dial pointer (if necessary) to read 1800 k.c. at this step. Remove gauge.



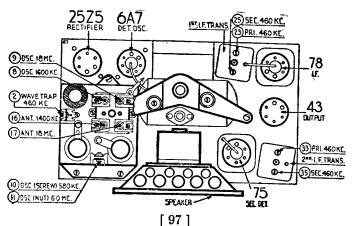
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection       | <b>S</b> ignal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position     | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|---|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control<br>grid <sup>1</sup><br>of i.f. | 460 k.c.                                 | 550 k.c.             | Broadcast<br>(left)             | 33                | Max.             |
| "                                       | u  | **                   | 61                              | 35                | Man              |
| Control                                 | "  | "                    | "                               |                   | Max.             |
| grid of<br>6A7                          |  |                      | -                               | 23                | Max.             |
| "                                       | "  | u                    | "                               | 25                | Max.             |
| Ant.*                                   | Ľ  | **                   | *                               |                   |                  |
| "                                       | 18 m.c.                                  | 10 2                 | 01                              | .2                | Min.             |
|   | 10 m.c.                                  | 18 m.c               | Short Wave                      | 17                | Max.             |
| "                                       | "  |                      | (right)                         |                   |                  |
|   | **                                       | 18 m.c. <sup>3</sup> | "                               | 9                 | Max.             |
| "                                       | 18 m.c. <sup>4</sup>                     | 17.1 m.c.            | "                               | Image             |                  |
| "                                       | 6.0 m.c.                                 | 6.0 m.c.             |                                 | 11                | Max.             |
| "                                       | 18.0 m.c.                                | 18.0 m.c.            |                                 |                   |                  |
| "                                       | 1600 k.c.                                |                      |                                 | 9                 | Max.             |
|   | 1000 K.C.                                | 1600 k.c.            | Broadcast                       | 8                 | Max.             |
| "                                       | "  |                      | (left)                          |                   |                  |
|   | **                                       | 66                   | "                               | 16                | Max.             |
| "                                       | 1400 k.c.                                | 1400 k.c.            | 4                               | 16                | Max.             |
| "                                       | 580 k.c.                                 | 580 k.c.             | "                               | 10                | Max.             |
|   |  |                      |                                 | 10                | IMAX.            |

\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser dummy antenna for broadcast band and a 400ohm carbon resistor for shortwave band.

Note 1.-Through .00025 mfd. condenser.

Note 2.—Connect variable condenser (about .00025 mfd.) across oscillator section of receiver variable-condenser gang, and tune external con-denser so that the second harmonic of the receiver oscillator beats with the 18 m.c. signal from the signal-generator. Adjust (17) under these conditions.

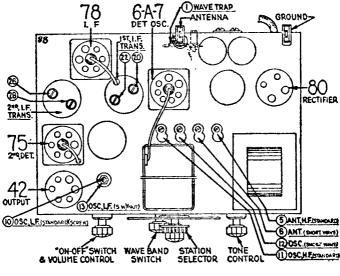
Note 3.—Disconnect condenser mentioned in note 2 above. Note 4.—Increase signal-generator output to check for image signal.



| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number    | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 6                      | A7               |                                 |                      |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>6A7         | 460 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.         | Broadcast<br>(left)             | 26                   | Max.             |
| 6A/<br>"                          | "                                | "                | "                               | 28                   | Max.             |
| "                                 | 44                               | 44               | **                              | 20                   | Max.             |
| "                                 | 46                               | "                | "                               | $\tilde{2}\tilde{2}$ | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                  |                                 |                      |                  |
| Ant.*                             | ิ แ                              | "                | "                               | 1                    | Min.             |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | "                               | 11                   | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  |                  | "                               | 5                    | Max.             |
| a                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | **                              | 10 1                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 18.0 m.c.                        | 18.0 m.c.        | Short Wave                      | e 12                 | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  | (right)                         |                      |                  |
| u                                 | и                                | ee               | "                               | 6                    | Max.             |
| "                                 | 7.2 m.c.                         | 7.2 m.c.         | **                              | 13 <sup>2</sup>      | Max.             |

\*Use a 200-mmf. condenser dummy antenna on broadcast band and a 400ohm carbon resistor on shortwave band.
Note 1.—Screw adjustment.

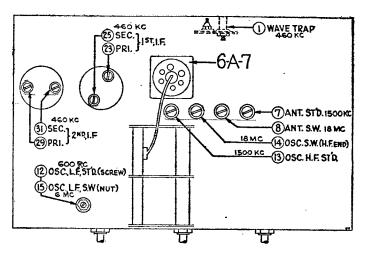
Note 2 .- Nut adjustment.



[98]

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 6.                     | A7               |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 460 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.         | Broadcast                       | <b>2</b> 9        | Max.             |
| 6A7                               |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | u                               | 31                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 86               | "                               | 23                | Max.             |
| "                                 | <b>4</b> 2                       | "                | "                               | 23<br>25          | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                  |                                 |                   | 1.1.0.1.1        |
| Ant.*                             | "                                | "                | u                               | 1                 | Min.             |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | *(                              | 10                |                  |
| 46                                | "                                | 1000 K.C.        | "                               | 13                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 000 1                            | <b>600</b> 1     | ű                               | 7                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | <b>6</b> 00 k.c. |                                 | 12                | Max.             |
|                                   | 18.0 m.c.                        |                  | Short Wave                      | 14                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 66                               | u                | <b>e</b> (                      | 8                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | $6.0 \mathrm{m.c.}$              | 6.0 m.c.         | <b>61</b>                       | 15                | Max.             |

\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna for broadcast band and a 400ohm carbon resistor for shortwave bands.

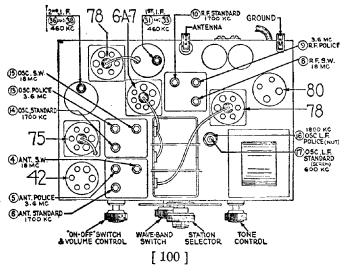


# MODEL NOS. 620, 625, 630, 635

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number       | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Remove gri                        | id clip from (                   | 6A7              |                                 |                         |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>6A7         | 460 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.         | Range 1<br>(left)               | 36 1                    | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | <b>3</b> 8 <sup>2</sup> | Max.             |
| "                                 | 66                               | "                | "                               | 31 1                    | Max.             |
| "                                 | 66                               | "                | "                               | 33 2                    | Max.             |
| Connect gri                       | id clip to 6A                    | 7                |                                 | 00                      | max.             |
| Ant.*                             | 460 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.         | "                               | Note 3                  | Min.             |
| u                                 | 1700 k.c.                        | 1700 k.c.        | "                               | 14                      | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 6                       | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | **               | "                               | 10                      | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | "                               | 17 1                    | Max.             |
| "                                 | 3.6 m.c.                         | 3.6 m.c.         | Range 2                         | 13                      | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  | (center)                        |                         |                  |
| "                                 | 44                               | "                | "                               | 5                       | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 9                       | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1800 k.c.                        | 1.8 m.c.         | "                               | 16 <sup>2</sup>         | Max.             |
| "                                 | 18.0 m.c.                        | 18.0 m.c.        | Range 3                         | $\tilde{15}$            | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  | (right)                         |                         |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | 44               | ű                               | 4                       | Max.             |
| "                                 | 41                               | "                | "                               | 8                       | Max.             |

\* Use a 200-mmf, condenser dummy antenna on broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor on the shortwave band.

Note 1.—Strew adjustment. Note 2.—Nut adjustment. Note 3.—Wave trap adjustment-accessible through hole in rear of chassis near antenna terminal.



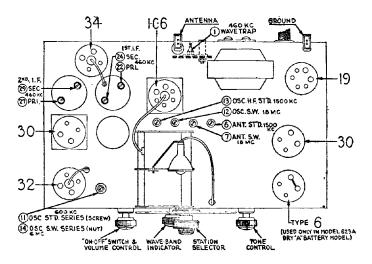
### MODEL NOS. 623, 623A

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 1                      | .C6              |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control                           | 460 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.         | Broadcast                       | 27                | Max.             |
| grid of                           |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| -1C6                              |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| 66                                | "                                | "                | u                               | 29                | Max.             |
| 41                                | £6 ·                             | 46               | 64                              | 22                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | $\overline{24}$   | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 1C6                      | 5                |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.*                             | - "                              | 44               | "                               | 1                 | Min.             |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | **                              | 13                | Max.             |
| 4                                 | 1000 H.O.                        | "                |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | "                               | 11 1              | Max.             |
| <i>"</i>                          | 18.0 m.c.                        |                  | Short Wave                      | $\overline{12}$   | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 7                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 6.0 m.c.                         | 6.0 m.c.         | "                               | 14 <sup>2</sup>   | Max.             |

\*Use a 200-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna on broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor on shortwave bands.

Note 1 .- Screw adjustment.

Note 2 .- Nut adjustment.

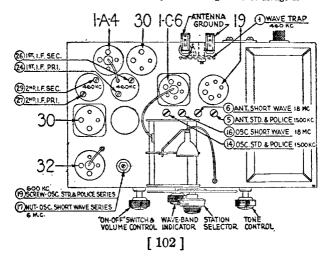


| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position     | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control<br>grid of<br>i.f.        | 460 k.c.                         | 55 1                 | Range 3<br>(left)               | 27                | Max.             |
| ·                                 | "                                | "                    | **                              | 29                | Max.             |
| Remove grid                       | clip from 10                     | C6                   |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control                           | "                                | **                   | "                               | 24                | Max.             |
| grid of<br>1C6                    |                                  |                      |                                 |                   |                  |
| 100                               | "                                | **                   | "                               | 26                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 1C6                      |                      |                                 | 20                | MIGA.            |
| Ant.*                             | - "                              | "                    | "                               | 1                 | Min.             |
| "                                 | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c. <sup>2</sup> |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | **                               | 18 m.c. <sup>3</sup> | (right)                         | 16                | Max.             |
| 46                                | 18 m.c.4                         | 17.1 m.c.            | **                              | Image             |                  |
| "                                 | 6.0 m.c.                         | 6.0 m.c.             | 44                              | 17                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.              | **                              | 16                | Max.             |
| 66                                | 1500 k.c.                        | 150                  | Range 3                         | 14                | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                      | (left)                          |                   |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                    | 44                              | 5                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60                   | "                               | 19                | Max.             |

\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser dummy antenna for broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor for shortwaye band.

Note 1.-Advance receiver volume control to just below the point at which oscillator hiss becomes noticeable.

oscillator has becomes notreasue. Note 2.—Connect variable condenser (about .00025 mfd.) across oscillator section of gang condenser (front section). Tune this condenser so Note 2.—Connect variable condenser (about .00025 mfd.) across oscillator section of gang condenser (front section). Tune this condenser so that the second harmonic of the oscillator beats against the signal from the signal generator. Adjust (6) under these conditions.
Note 3.—Remove variable condenser mentioned in note 2 above.
Note 4.—Advance signal-generator output to level sufficiently high to give clear indication on output meter at this step.
Note 5.—No adjustments are necessary for the alignment of Range 2.

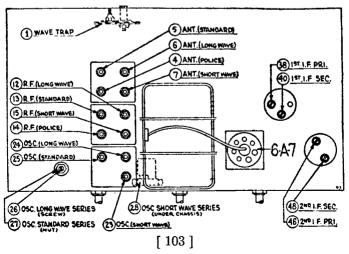


## MODEL NOS. 640, 650

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 6.                     | A7               |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>6A7         | 460 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.         | Range 2                         | 46                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 48                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | u                | "                               | 38                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | 44                              | 40                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | alin to 617                      |                  |                                 |                   | WIGA.            |
| -                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | -                 |                  |
| Ant.*                             |                                  |                  | -                               | 1                 | Min.             |
| "                                 | 18.0 m.c.                        | 18.0 m.c.        | Range 4                         | 23                | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  | 44               | 40                              | 15                | Max.             |
| "                                 | **                               | <b>"</b>         | "                               | 7                 | Max.             |
| 61                                | 6.0 m.c.                         | 6.0 m.c.         | "                               | <b>2</b> 8 1      | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | Range 2                         | 25                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 44 .             | "                               | 13                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 66               | 44                              | 5                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         | "                               | 27 <sup>2</sup>   | Max.             |
| "                                 | 2400 k.c.                        | 2.4 m.c.         | Range 3                         | 4                 | Max.             |
| u                                 | "                                | "                | 4                               | 14                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 350 k.c.                         | 350 k.c.         | Range 1                         | 24                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 44                               | 000 K.C.         | mange I                         | 12                |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 170 k.c.                         | 170 k.e.         |                                 | 26 <sup>3</sup>   | Max.<br>Max.     |
|                                   | <b>_</b>                         | and Mich         |                                 | ÷0                | TAT CO. 7.       |

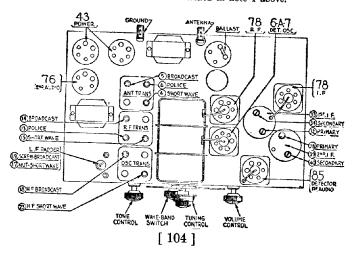
\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna on broadcast band and a 400ohm carbon resistor on shortwave band.

Note 1.—Accessible from underneath chassis near middle-front. Note 2.—Nut adjustment. Note 3.—Screw adjustment.

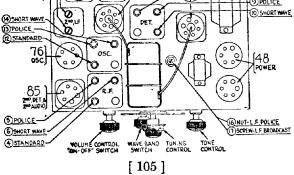


| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position       | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from i                      | f                      |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 460 k.c.                         | 550 k.c.               | Range 1                         | 38                | Max.             |
| i.f.<br>"                         | "                                | "                      | **                              | 40                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to i.f. a                   | nd remove              |                                 | 40                | wax.             |
| grid clip fro                     | m 6A7                            | ad remove              |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control                           | "                                | "                      | "                               | 20                | 3.0              |
| grid of                           |                                  |                        |                                 | 32                | Max.             |
| 6A7                               |                                  |                        |                                 |                   |                  |
| 44                                | <b>«</b> (                       | 44                     | "                               | 34                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | elip to 6A7                      |                        |                                 | 01                | WIAA,            |
| Ant.*                             | 44                               | 61                     | "                               | W                 | 100              |
| "                                 | 18.0 m.c.                        | 18.0 m.c. <sup>1</sup> | Bango 2                         | Wave trap         |                  |
| **                                | "                                | «<br>«                 | Mange o                         | 4<br>15           | Max.             |
| "                                 | u                                | 18.0 m.c. <sup>2</sup> | "                               | 23                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 6.0 m.c.                         | 6.0 m.c.               | "                               | 25<br>17          | Max.             |
| 44                                | 18.0 m.c.                        |                        | u                               | 23                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 1400 k.c.              | Range 1                         | 5                 | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | "                                | "                      | "                               | 14                | Max.             |
| a                                 | "                                | "                      | 66                              | 18                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 580 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.               | и                               | 19                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 1400 k.c.              | 66                              | 18                | Max.             |
| 40                                | 2400 k.c.                        | 2400 k.c.              | Range 2                         | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | **                               | "                      | "                               | 13                | Max.             |
| # <del>* 7</del>                  |                                  |                        |                                 |                   | maa,             |

\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna for broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor for shortwave bands.
 Note 1.—Connect a variable condenser across the oscillator section of the receiver tuning condenser gang. Tune this variable condenser for maximum indication on output meter. Then adjust (4) and (15).
 Note 2.—Remove variable condenser mentioned in note 1 above.



| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position           | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid<br>Control<br>grid of | clip from 61<br>460 k.c.         | 7<br>600 k.c. <sup>1</sup> | Range 1<br>(broadcast)          | 55                | Max.             |
| 6F7<br>"                          | "                                | u                          | "                               | 57                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6F7                      | and remov                  | e grid clip f                   | rom 6A7           |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | "                                | "                          | ິ "                             | 34                | Max.             |
| 6A7                               | "                                | "                          | . 40                            | 36                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 6A7                      |                            |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.                              | "                                | u                          | 66                              | Note $2$          | Min.             |
| Remove grid                       | clip from 78                     | 3 r.f.                     |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control                           |                                  | 18.0 m.c.                  | Range 3                         | 10 <sup>3</sup>   |                  |
| grid of                           |                                  |                            | _                               |                   |                  |
| 78 r.f.                           | u                                | "                          | "                               | 14                | Max.             |
| **                                | 6.0 m.c.                         | 6.0 m.c.                   | u                               | 10                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | ••••                             |                            |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.*                             | 18.0 m.c.                        |                            |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| 46                                | 18.0 m.c.4                       |                            | **                              | Image             |                  |
| 55<br>66                          | 5.5 m.c.                         | 5.5 m.c.                   | Range 2                         | 5                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                          | "                               | 9<br>13           | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | 1800 k.c.                        | 1800 k.c.                  | <b>6</b> 1                      | 16                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 5.5 m.c.                         | -                          | 44                              | 13                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.                  | Range 1                         | 4                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 44                         | 41<br>61                        | 8                 | Max.             |
| u                                 | "                                | 44<br>100 1                | "                               | 12<br>17          | Max.             |
|                                   | 580 k.c.<br>1500 k.c.            | 580 k.c.<br>1500 k.c.      | 44                              | 17                | Max.<br>Max.     |
|                                   | 1000 A.C.                        | 1000 1.0.                  |                                 |                   | mua.             |
| ¥-                                |                                  | 6-A-7                      | 78<br><u>R</u> E,               |                   |                  |
| 6-F-7                             |                                  |                            |                                 |                   |                  |
| DENORT WAVE                       | Si la                            |                            | Visaly                          | 2                 |                  |



\* Use a 200-mmf, condenser as dummy antenna for broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor for shortwave band.

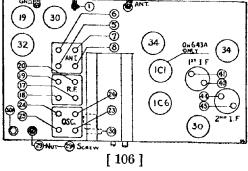
Note 1.--Advance receiver volume control to just below the point at which oscillator hiss becomes noticeable.

Note 2.-Wave trap adjustment-accessible through hole from rear of chassis near antenna terminal. Note 3.—Set to ½ turn back from tight position. Note 4.—It will be necessary to increase the signal-generator output to check

for the image response.

## MODEL NOS. 643, 643A

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position       | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from 34                     | i.f.                   |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of                | 460 k.c.                         | 55 1                   | Range 2<br>(broadcast)          | 44                | Max.             |
| 34 i.f.                           | "                                | "                      | "                               |                   |                  |
|                                   |                                  |                        |                                 | 45                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      |                                  |                        | ze grid clip                    | from 1C6          | ;                |
| Control                           | "                                | "                      | "                               | 40                | Max.             |
| grid of                           |                                  |                        |                                 |                   |                  |
| 1C6                               |                                  |                        |                                 |                   |                  |
| 44                                | "                                | 66                     | u                               | 41                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 1C6                      |                        |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.*                             | "                                | **                     | u                               | 1                 | Min.             |
| 64                                | 18.0 m.c.                        | $18.0  {\rm m.c.^2}$   | Range 4                         | $2\overline{0}$   | Max.             |
| "                                 | 44                               | u                      | ű                               | 8                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 18.0 m.c. <sup>3</sup> | "                               | 23                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 18.0 m.c.4                       | 17.1 m.c.              | "                               | Image             | check            |
| 4                                 | 6.0 m.c.                         | 6.0 m.c.               | "                               | 30 ⁵ ⊂            | Max.             |
| <i>14</i>                         | 5500 k.e.                        | 5.5 m.c.               | ${f Range}~3$                   | 26                | Max.             |
| "                                 | **                               | "                      | "                               | 19                | Max.             |
| "                                 | u                                | u                      | "                               | 7                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1800 k.c.                        | 1.8 m.c.               | "                               | 29                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 150                    | Range 2                         | 24                | Max.             |
| ~                                 | **                               | "                      | <i>u</i>                        | 18                | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  | 64                     | u                               | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | <b>6</b> 0             | "                               | 29A               | Max.             |
| "                                 | 350 k.c.                         | 35                     | Range 1                         | 25                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | и<br>и                 | "                               | 17                | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  |                        | **                              | 5                 | Max.             |
| **                                | 170 k.c.                         | 17                     | **                              | 30A               | Max.             |
| <b></b>                           |                                  | ANT                    |                                 |                   |                  |
|                                   | ╲╜╱╲┡┤╝                          |                        |                                 |                   |                  |



\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna on broadcast band and a 400-

\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser as dummy antenna on broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor on shortwave band.
 Note 1.—Adjust receiver volume control to near maximum position—just be-fore the point at which oscillator hiss becomes noticeable.
 Note 2.—Connect external variable condenser across oscillator section of receiver tuning condenser. Tune the external condenser so that second harmonic of receiver oscillator will beat against signal from signal-generator. Adjust (20) and (8) under these conditions.
 Note 3.—Remove external variable condenser mentioned in note 2 above.
 Note 4.—Advance signal-generator output to level high enough to give a clear indication on output meter at this step.

indication on output meter at this step. Note 5.—Accessible from underneath chassis (near middle-front).

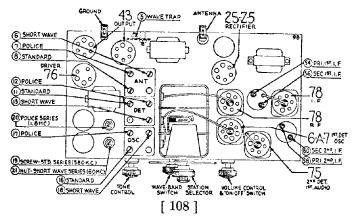
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection   | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position               | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal   |  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Control<br>grid <sup>1</sup><br>of 78 i.f.  | 460 k.c.                         | 55                             | Range 3                         | 31                | Max.   |  |  |
| "   | ű                                | "                              | "                               | 33                | Max.   |  |  |
| Control   | **                               | "                              | 46                              | $\widetilde{26}$  | Max.   |  |  |
| grid of 6A7   |                                  |                                |                                 | -0                |  |  |  |
| "   | "                                | 44                             | u                               | 28                | Max.   |  |  |
| Ant.*   | "                                | "                              | 11                              | 2                 | Min.   |  |  |
| 66  | 18.0 m.c.                        | 18.0 m.c. <sup>2</sup>         | Range 1                         | 5                 | Max.   |  |  |
| **  | "                                | 46                             | u°                              | 13                | Max.   |  |  |
| 46  | "                                | 18.0 m.c. <sup>3</sup>         | "                               | 20                | Max.   |  |  |
| "   | 18.0 m.c.4                       | 17.1 m.c.                      | "                               | Image             |  |  |  |
| 66<br>66  | 6.0 m.c.                         | 6.0 m.c.                       | к<br>И                          | 22                | Max.   |  |  |
| "   | 18.0 m.c.                        | 18.0 m.c.                      |                                 | 20                | Max.   |  |  |
| "   | 5500 k.c.                        | 5.5 m.c.                       | Range 2                         | 19                | Max.   |  |  |
| "   | "                                | "                              | "                               | 4                 | Max.   |  |  |
| "   | 1800 k.c.                        | 1.8 m.c.                       | "                               | 12<br>23          | Max.   |  |  |
| "   | 1500 k.c.                        | 150 m.c.                       | Range 3                         | 18                | Max.<br>Max.   |  |  |
| "   | 4000 K.C.                        | "                              | "                               | 3                 | Max.   |  |  |
| "   | **                               | <b>e</b> t                     | "                               | 11                | Max.   |  |  |
| "   | 600 k.c.                         | 60                             | "                               | 24                | Max.   |  |  |
| 42.<br>() SCHOST WAVE<br>() POLICE<br>() STANDARD<br>() SOLICE<br>() STANDARD<br>() SHORT WAVE<br>() SHORT WAVE<br>() SHORT WAVE<br>() SHORT WAVE<br>() SERIES<br>() |                                  |                                |                                 |                   | ) <u>1111.F981.</u><br><u>)1111.F980.</u><br>78<br>5A-7<br>32 <u>901.F981</u><br>32 <u>901.F981</u><br>325 |  |  |
| (B) POLICE<br>(B) STAND<br>(D) SHORT  | ARD                              | WAVE-BAND STAT<br>SWITCH SELEC | ON CHE SWIT                     | H &               |  |  |  |
|   |                                  | [ 107 ]                        |                                 |                   |  |  |  |

\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser in series as dummy antenna for broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor on the shortwave band.

and a 400-onin children resistor on the encounter since. Note 1.—Through .001 mfd. condenser. Note 2.—Connect external variable condenser (about .00025 mfd.) across oscillator section of receiver tuning condenser (front section). Tune the external condenser so that second harmonic of receiver oscillator will beat against the signal from signal-generator. Adjust (5) and (13) under these conditions.

Note 3.—Disconnect external variable condenser mentioned in note 2 above. Note 4.—Advance signal-generator output to level high enough to give a clear indication on output meter at this step.

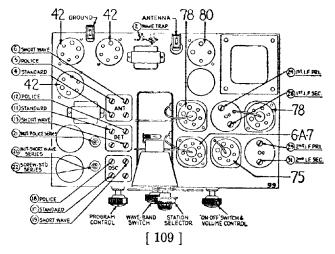
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection          | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position     | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control<br>grid <sup>1</sup><br>of 78 i.f. | 460 k.c.                         | 55                   | Range 3<br>(left)               | 58                | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | 46                   | u                               | 60                | Max.             |
| Control<br>grid <sup>1</sup><br>of 6A7     | u                                | **                   | "                               | 54                | Max.             |
| "  | u                                | <b>4</b> 0           | **                              | 56                | Max.             |
| Ant.*                                      | ú                                | £1                   | ĸ                               | 5                 | Min.             |
| "  | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c. <sup>2</sup> | Range 1<br>(right)              | ĕ                 | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | "                    |                                 | 13                | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | 18 m.c. <sup>3</sup> | "                               | 18                | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | 17.1 m.c.            | ĸ                               |                   | check            |
| "  | 6.0 m.c.                         | 6.0 m.c.             | "                               | 21                | Max.             |
| "  | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.              | "                               | 18                | Max.             |
| "  | 5500 k.c.                        | 5.5 m.c.             | Range 2<br>(center)             | 7                 | Max.             |
| u  | "                                | "                    | "                               | 12                | Max.             |
| "  | **                               | <i>cc</i>            | 46                              | 17                | Max.             |
| "  | 1800 k.c.                        | 1.8 m.c.             | "                               | 20                | Max.             |
| "  | 1500 k.c.                        | 150                  | Range 3                         | 16                | Max.             |
| "  | 4                                | 4                    | <u>4</u>                        | 11                | Max.             |
| "  | u                                | "                    | 68                              | 18                | Max.             |
| "  | 580 k.c.                         | 58                   | Ľ                               | 19                | Max.             |



\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser in series as a dummy antenna on broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor on the shortwave band.
Note 1.—Through .001 mfd. condenser.
Note 2.—Connect a variable condenser (about .00025 mfd.) across oscillator (front) section of receiver tuning-condenser gang. Tune the external condenser so that second harmonic of receiver oscillator beats against signal from signal-generator. Adjust (6) and (13) under these condi-tions tions.

Note 3.-Remove external variable condenser mentioned in Note 2 above.

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection          | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position     | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control<br>grid <sup>1</sup><br>of 78 i.f. | 460 k.c.                         | 55                   | Range 3<br>(left)               | 29                | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | 44                   | "                               | 31                | Max.             |
| Control                                    | "                                | "                    | u                               | 24                | Max.             |
| grid 1                                     |                                  |                      |                                 | 24                | max.             |
| of 6A7                                     |                                  |                      |                                 |                   |                  |
| "  | "                                | 44                   | <b>£</b> í                      | 26                | Max.             |
| Ant.*                                      | "                                | "                    | 4                               | 2                 | Min.             |
|  | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c. <sup>2</sup> | Range 1<br>(right)              | õ                 | Max.             |
| a  | "                                | и                    |                                 | 13                | Max.             |
| "  | 46                               | 18 m.c. <sup>3</sup> | "                               | 19                | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | 17.1 m.c.            | 4                               | Image             |                  |
| "  | 6.0 m.c.                         | 6.0 m.c.             | "                               | 20                | Max.             |
| "  | 18.0 m.c.                        | 18.0 m.c.            | 44                              | 19                | Max.             |
| "  | 5500 k.c.                        | 5.5 m.c.             | Range 2                         | 18                | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | "                    | 4 H                             | 5                 | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | u                    | "                               | 12                | Max.             |
| "  | 1800 k.c.                        | 1.8 m.c.             | 4                               | 21                | Max.             |
| "  | 1500 k.c.                        | 150                  | Range 3                         | 17                | Max.             |
| "  | 44                               | - u                  | 4                               | 4                 | Max.             |
| "  | "                                | "                    | "                               | 11                | Max.             |
| "  | 600 k.c.                         | 60                   | "                               | 22                | Max.             |



- Use a 200-mmf. condenser in series as dummy antenna for broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor for shortwave band.
   Note 1.—Through .001 mfd. condenser.
   Note 2.—Connect variable condenser (about .00025 mfd.) across oscillator (front) section of receiver tuning-condenser gang. Tune the external condenser so that second harmonic of receiver oscillator best against signal from signal-generator. Adjust (6) and (13) under these condi-tions tions.

Note 3 .- Remove external variable condenser mentioned in note 2 above.

### **MODEL NOS. 660, 665**

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from                        | 1st det.         |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control<br>grid of<br>1st det.    | 460 k.c.                         | 60               | Broadcast                       | 1 51 <sup>2</sup> | •••              |
| 4                                 | u                                | "                | <i>41</i>                       | 57                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | <b>4</b> 4                      | 55                | Max.             |
| u                                 | "                                | "                | 44                              | 52                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 49                | Max.             |
| 45<br>46                          | 42<br>41                         | u<br>u           | ec<br>44                        | 42                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | "                               | 40                | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  |                                 | 51                | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to 1st                      | det.             | "                               |                   |                  |
| Ant.*                             |                                  |                  | -                               | 24                | Min.             |
| "                                 | 18 m.c.                          | 18.0 m.c.        | Short Wave                      |                   | Max.             |
| "                                 | 61                               | <b>ff</b>        | 56                              | 13<br>7           | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | 4.5 m.c.                         | 4.5 m.c.         | Police 4                        | 29                | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | "                                | 4                | 1 Onec                          | 12                | Max.             |
| "                                 | **                               | "                | 66                              | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1800 k.c.                        | 1.8 m.c.         | 4                               | 18                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.        | Broadcast                       | 1 27              | Max.             |
| a                                 | "                                | "                | 44                              | 10                | Max,             |
| 41<br>51                          | "                                | "<br>•           | 64<br>64                        | 4                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 600 k.c.         |                                 | 16                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 340 k.c.                         | 340 k.c.         | Long Wave                       |                   | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                | <br>6(                          | 11<br>5           | Max.             |
| "                                 | 175 k.e.                         | 175 k.c.         | "                               | 17                | Max.<br>Max.     |
|                                   | <b>110 K.C.</b>                  | по к.с.          |                                 |                   | WISX.            |
| E LERIAR<br>Seque (S)             | EC E                             |                  | TANDARD CELONG W                |                   | •                |
|                                   |                                  | [110]            |                                 |                   |                  |

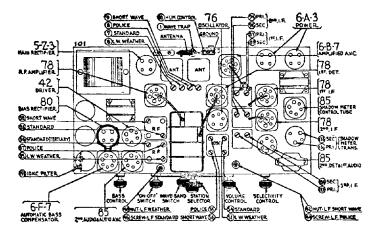
\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser in series as dummy antenna for broadcast band and a 400-ohm carbon resistor for shortwave band.
Note 1.—Second position from left.
Note 2.—Turn all the way down before adjusting other i-f. compensators.
Note 4.—Third position from left.
Note 5.—Extreme left position.

## MODEL NO. 680

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position     | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control grid<br>of 2nd i.f.       | 460 k.c.                         | Note 1               | Note 2                          | 133               | Note 3           |
| 44                                | "                                | FF0 1                | <b>.</b>                        |                   |                  |
| 46                                | "                                | 550 k.c.             | Broadcast                       | 136               | Max.             |
| 46                                | "                                | 44                   | "                               | 128               | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                    | "                               | 131               | Max.             |
| Control 1                         | "                                | "                    |                                 | 133               | Min.             |
| Control grid<br>of 1st i.f.       |                                  | •                    | "                               | 96                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                    | 66                              | 94                | Max.             |
| Control grid                      | "                                | "                    | 44                              | 89                | Max.             |
| of 1st det.                       |                                  |                      |                                 | 00                | max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                    | **                              | 87                | Max.             |
| "                                 | u                                | "                    | "                               | 133               | Note 4           |
| Ant. <sup>5</sup>                 | "                                | 44                   | **                              | 100               | Min.             |
| Control grid                      | Note 6                           | "                    | 46                              | 131               | Note 6           |
| of 1st det.                       |                                  |                      |                                 | 101               | THOREO           |
| Ant.7                             | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.              | Range 1 8                       | 56                | M                |
| "                                 | "                                | 17.1 m.c.            |                                 |                   | Max.             |
| 46                                | 46                               | 18 m.c. <sup>9</sup> | 66                              | Image             |                  |
| 46                                | "                                | 10 III.C.*           | 44                              | 9                 | Max.             |
| 66                                | 8 m.c.                           | 8 m.c. <sup>10</sup> | 56                              | 38                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 18 m.c.                          | 18 m.c.              | "                               | 42                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 6 m.c.                           | -                    | Damma 0                         | 56                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 6 m.c.               | Range 2                         | 8                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                    | "                               | 37                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 2.4 m.c.                         | 94                   | "                               | 55                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 6 m.c.                           | 2.4 m.c.             | ~                               | 44                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 6 m.c.               |                                 | 55                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1000 K.C.                        | 1500 k.c.            | Range 3                         | 7                 | Max.             |
| ~                                 | "                                | "                    | "                               | 26                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                    | "                               | 36                | Max.             |
| Ant.11                            | 580 k.c.                         |                      | "                               | 54                | Max.             |
| AII(,                             | 340 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.             | _                               | 46                | Max.             |
| **                                | э <del>1</del> 0 к.с.            | 340 k.c.             | Range 4                         | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | 46                   | "                               | 35                | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  |                      |                                 | 51                | Max.             |
| u                                 | 175 k.e.                         | 175 k.c.             | 4                               | 48                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 340 k.c.                         | 340 k.c.             | "                               | 51                | Max.             |
| a                                 | 580 k.c.                         | 580 k.c.             | Range 3                         | 46                | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1500 k.c.                        | 1500 k.c.            | <u> </u>                        | 54                | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  | "                    | "                               | 36                | Max.             |
| Note 12                           | 10,000<br>cycles                 | •••                  | • • •                           | 153               | Min.             |
|                                   | •                                |                      |                                 |                   |                  |

## [ 111 ]

- Note 1.-Glowing arrow should be between the two vertical lines at extreme left of the low-frequency calibration with the plates fully meshed.
- Note 2.—Turn bass control off (to left) and fidelity control to selective position (left). Adjust hum control for minimum hum and volume control to maximum (right).
- Note 3 .- Turn four turns to left.
- Note 4.—Turn down volume control and increase signal-generator output level —for this step only—until shadow meter width decreases to onehalf. Adjust (133) for minimum shadow meter width.
- Note 5.-Through 200-mmfd. condenser.
- Note 6.—Turn fidelity-selectivity control to extreme right for this step. Definite peaks (on output-meter indication) appear when signal-generator output passes through 452 k.c. and 468 k.c. Both should be equal. If 452 k.c. peak is higher, turn (131) out (decrease capacity), and vice-versa.
- Note 7 .- Through 400-ohm carbon resistor.
- Note 8 .- Turn fidelity control back to extreme left.
- Note 9.—Connect variable condenser (about 250 mmfd.) across oscillator section (second from front) of variable condenser gang. Turn this condenser until 18 m.c. signal gives indication on output meter. Adjust (9) and (38) on this setting.
- Note 10 .- Remove external variable condenser (mentioned in Note 9 above).
- Note 11.—Remove 400-ohm resistor from antenna lead (mentioned in note 7 above).
- Note 12.—Reset 10 k.c. filter adjustment only if tampered with or parts are changed. Use an accurately calibrated audio oscillator. Connect the high side of the audio oscillator to the variable tap on the volume control and adjust (153) for maximum cutput.



[ 112 ]

# MODEL NOS. 800 (122), 802, H (122)

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection  | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number     | Output<br>Signal |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                        | clip from de                     | etosc. tube      | e                               |                       |                  |
| Control grid<br>of detosc.<br>tube | 260 k.c.                         | Note 1           | ••••                            | 1 2                   | Max.             |
| "                                  | "                                |                  |                                 | 0.8                   | 3.6              |
| "                                  | "                                | • • •            | •••                             | 28                    | Max.             |
| "                                  | "                                | • • •            | •••                             | 3 <sup>2</sup>        | Max.             |
|                                    |                                  | • • •            | •••                             | <b>4</b> <sup>3</sup> | Max.             |
| Connect grid                       | clip to det.                     | osc. tube        |                                 |                       |                  |
| Ant.4, 6                           | 1500 k.c.                        | Note 5           |                                 | 7                     | Max.             |
| "                                  | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | •••                             |                       |                  |
| "                                  | 1100 K.C.                        | "                | •••                             | 6                     | Max.             |
| "                                  | 000 1                            |                  | •••                             | 5<br>8                | Max.             |
| "                                  | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | • • •                           | 8                     | Max.*            |
|                                    | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | • • •                           | 6                     | Max.             |
| "                                  | "                                | u                |                                 | Š                     | Max.             |
|                                    |                                  |                  | • • •                           | v                     | wiax.            |

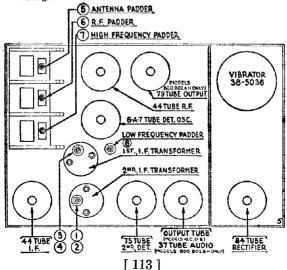
Note 1.--PHXD only-Set sensitivity switch to "distance" position and tone control to "brilliant." Note 2.

-This is a screw adjustment.

Note 3.-This is a nut adjustment. Note 4.-Through a 150 mmfd. condenser. Note 5.—Using a pice of paper approximately .006" thick as a gauge between the heel of the rotor plates and the stator plates, turn the rotor plates until they strike the paper. This gives the correct adjustment for 1500 k.c.—150 on the dial scale.

Note 6.—When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver in-stalled in the car, the receiver must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.

\* While rocking.



#### MODEL NO. 805

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from de                     | tosc. tube       |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control grid<br>of detosc.        | 260 k.c.                         | •••              |                                 | 11                | Max.             |
| tube                              |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| "                                 | 66                               |                  |                                 | 22                | Max.             |
| u                                 | "                                |                  |                                 | 31                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | •••              | • • •                           | 42                | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  | •••                             | 4 -               | wax.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to det                      | osc. tube        |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.8, 5                          | 1600 k.c.                        | Note 4           |                                 | 7                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1400 K.C.                        | 140              | • • •                           |                   |                  |
| "                                 |                                  |                  | •••                             | 5                 | Max.             |
|                                   | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | ••• `                           | 8                 | Max.*            |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 |                                  | 4                |                                 | 5                 | Max.             |

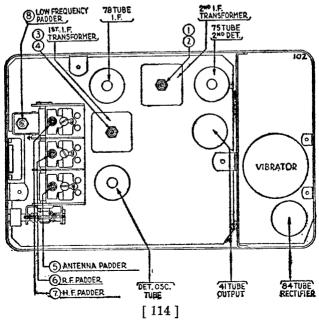
Note 1 .- This is a screw adjustment.

-This is a nut adjustment.

Note 2.—This is a nut adjustment. Note 3.—Through a 150 mmfd. condenser.

Note 3.—1) rough a 100 mm1d. condenser. Note 3.—1) rough a 100 mm1d. condenser plates wide open. This gives the correct adjustment for 1600 k.c.—160 on the dial scale. Note 5.—When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver in-stalled in the car, the receiver must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.

\* While rocking.



# MODEL NOS. 806, 808, 809, T7, T8

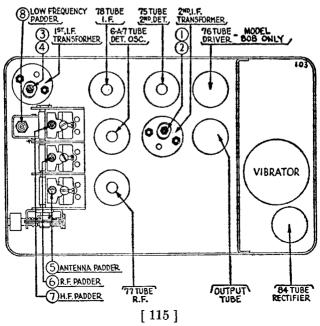
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection  | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                        | clip from de                     | tosc. tube       |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control grid<br>of detosc.<br>tube | 260 k.c.                         |                  |                                 | 11                | Max.             |
| "                                  | "                                |                  |                                 | 2 2               | Max.             |
| "                                  | "                                | •••              | •••                             | วัเ               | Max.             |
| "                                  | "                                | •••              | •••                             | 42                | Max.             |
|                                    |                                  | • • •            | • • •                           | 4 ~               | iviax.           |
| Connect grid                       | clip to det-o                    | sc. tube         |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.3, 5                           | 1600 k.c.                        | Note 4           |                                 | 7                 | Max.             |
| 46                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| 44                                 | "                                | "                |                                 | Š                 | Max.             |
| "                                  | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | •••                             | 8                 | Max.*            |
| "                                  | 1400 k.c.                        |                  | • • •                           |                   |                  |
| "                                  | 1400 K.C.                        | 140              | • • •                           | 6                 | Max.             |
| ••                                 | ••                               | ••               | • • •                           | 5                 | Max.             |

Note 1.—This is a screw adjustment. Note 2.—This is a nut adjustment.

Note 3 .--- Through a 150 mmfd. condenser.

Note 4.—Turn the tuning condenser plates wide open adjustment for 1600 k.c.—160 on the dial scale. This gives the correct

Note 5.-When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver in-stalled in the car, the receiver must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it. \* While rocking.



#### MODEL NOS. 810 PA-810 PB

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection  | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                        | clip from i.f                    | . tube           |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control grid<br>of i.f. tube       | Note 1                           | Note 2           | •••                             | 24 <sup>3</sup>   | Max.             |
| "                                  | "                                | u                | • · · •                         | 26 <sup>4</sup>   | Max.             |
| Connect grid<br>tube               | clip to i.f. t                   | ube and rea      | move grid cl                    | ip from de        | tosc.            |
| Control grid<br>of detosc.<br>tube | Note 1                           | Note 2           |                                 | 19 <sup>3</sup>   | Max.             |
| 46                                 | "                                | 4C               |                                 | 21 *              | Max.             |
| **                                 | "                                | 44               | •••                             | 24                | Max.             |
| 44                                 | 44                               | 44               | •••                             | 26                | Max.             |
| "                                  | 44                               | <b>6</b> (       | •••                             | <b>ĩ</b> 9        | Max.             |
| "                                  | <b>6</b> 4                       | "                | •••                             | 21                | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>z</sup>                  | Note 6                           | Note 7           | •••                             | 68                | Max.             |
| "                                  | 4                                | 4                | •••                             | 10 s              | Max.             |
| 86                                 | "                                | 66               | • • •                           | 17 9, 11          | Max.             |
| **                                 | "                                | 44               | •••                             | 13 10, 11         | Max.             |
| Note 12                            |                                  | 66               | • • •                           | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                  | • • •                            | "                | •••                             | 10                | Max.             |
| "                                  | •••                              | "                | •••                             | 13 10             | Max.             |
| ч                                  | •••                              | 61               | •••                             | 17 9              | Max.             |
| "                                  | •••                              | "                | • • •                           | 24                |                  |
| "                                  | • • •                            | £1               | •••                             |                   | Max.             |
| "                                  | •••                              | 46               | • • •                           | 26<br>10          | Max.             |
| "                                  | •••                              | u                | • • •                           | 19<br>21          | Max.<br>Max.     |

Caution: Do not open crystal holder. If it has been opened, crystal and plates should be carefully cleaned with carbon tetrachloride, and afterward must not be touched by the fingers. Use clean cloth for handling.

Note 1.-The intermediate frequency is the difference between the frequency of the receiver crystal and the transmitter frequency.

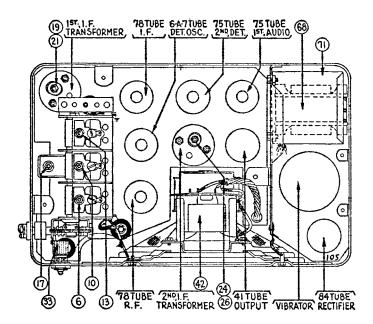
|                  | Range of   | Crystal  | Crystal                                  |
|------------------|--|--|--|
|                  | Receiver   | Frequency  | Part No.                                 |
| Model            | 1565-1665 k.c.   | 1875 k.c.  | <b>45-2</b> 101                          |
| 810-P A          | 1660-1760 k.c.   | 1970 k.c.  | 45-2102                                  |
| Model<br>810-P B | 2100-2200 k.c.<br>2200-2300 k.c.<br>2300-2400 k.c.<br>2400-2500 k.c. | 2410 k.c.<br>2510 k.c.<br>2610 k.c.<br>2710 k.c. | 45-2103<br>45-2104<br>45-2105<br>45-2106 |

Adjust signal-generator output level to give low indication on output meter. Signal should not be strong enough to operate receiver automatic volume control.

# [ 116 ]

- Note 2.—Allow receiver to "warm-up" before adjustment, and readjust after it has operated for several hours. Turn receiver "Q" switch to "off."
- Note 3 .- Screw adjustment.
- Note 4 .- Nut adjustment.
- Note 5 .- Through 200 mmfd. condenser.
- Note 6 .- Signal-generator frequency same as transmitter frequency.
- Note 7.-Unlock the variable-condenser gang by adjusting its two set screws, and tune it to the input frequency. If crystal-oscillator circuit does not function, loosen (13) on the oscillator section of the tuning con-denser and (17). The receiver-oscillator output can be increased, if necessary, by adjusting (13) for the higher frequencies and (17) for the lower frequencies.
- Note 8.-If (6) or (10) are too loose after the adjustment, back out the tuning-condenser slightly-if too tight, turn the tuning-condenser in slightly. Then readjust (6) and (10). Note 9.—On Model 810 PA (lower frequency band). Note 10.—For Model 810 PB (higher frequency band).

- Note 11.—This adjustment will not give a sharp peak, but it is possible to adjust for maximum output. Then back off adjusting nut ½ turn. Note 12.—Recheck using a test tone from the police transmitter, connected to
  - the antenna lead through a 200 mmfd. condenser.



#### MODEL NO. 810 PV

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number       | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from i.                     | f. tube          |                                 |                         |                  |
| Control grid<br>of i.f. tube      | 260 k.c. <sup>1</sup>            | Note 2           | •••                             | 24 <sup>3</sup>         | Max.             |
| a                                 | u                                | u                |                                 | 26 <sup>4</sup>         | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to i.f. t                   | ube and rer      | nove grid d                     | in from 6.              | 47               |
| Control grid<br>of 6A7            | "                                | 66               |                                 | 19 3                    | Max.             |
| 01 0.1 <b>.</b>                   | "                                | u                |                                 | <b>2</b> 1 <del>4</del> | Max.             |
| Control grid<br>of r.f. tube      | 2600 k.c.                        | Note 5           | •••                             | 10                      | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "                                 | "                                | и                | • • •                           | 13                      | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        | •••                             | 17                      | Max.*            |
| "                                 | 2600 k.c.                        | Note 5           |                                 | 13                      | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>6</sup>                 | "                                | 64               |                                 | 6                       | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  |                                 |                         |                  |

Note 1.-Adjust signal-generator output level to give low indication on output meter. Signal should not be strong enough to operate receiver automatic volume control. Set receiver "Q" switch to "off."

Note 2.

Note 3 .- Screw adjustment.

Note 4 .- Nut adjustment.

Note 5.- Turn tuning-condenser gang to minimum-capacity position, using a strip of bond paper as a gauge between the stator and the heel of the rotor plates. This gives the correct setting for 2600 k.e.-2.6 on the dial scale. Note 6.—Through a 200 mmfd. condenser.

\* While rocking.

DIST. I.F. 78TUBE 6-A-TTUBE 75TUBE I.F. DET.OSC. 2"BDET. 75 TUBE (21 (11 o C 0 0 0 00 0 6 105 (10 (42 78 TUBE 2001 F. C. 41 TUBE 1 (84 TUBE ) R.F. TRANSFORMER (10 OUTPUT VIBRATOR RECTIFIER 6 (13)

[ 118 ]

#### MODEL NO. 811 PV

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection               | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control grid 1                                  | $260 \ k.c.^2$                   | Note 3           | •••                             | 22                | Max.             |
| of i.f. tube                                    | "                                | u                |                                 | 24                | Max.             |
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of detosc.<br>tube | "                                | u                | •••                             | 19                | Max.             |
| "   | "                                | "                |                                 | 21                | Max.             |
| Control grid 1                                  | 2600 k.c.                        | Note 4           | •••                             | 10                | Max.             |
| of r.f. tube                                    | "                                | çç               |                                 | 13                | Max.             |
| "   | 1600 k.c.                        | 1600 k.c.        |                                 | 17                | Max.*            |
| "   | 2600 k.c.                        | Note 4           |                                 | 13                | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>5</sup>                               |                                  |                  | • • •                           | 6                 | Max.             |

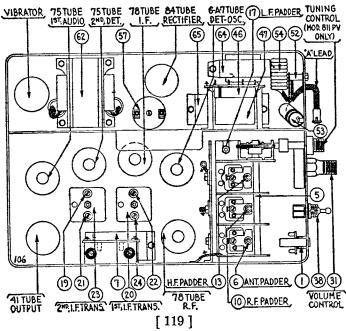
Note 1.—Through .1 mfd. condenser. Note 2.—Adjust signal-generator output level to give low indication on output Signal should not be strong enough to operate receiver meter. automatic-volume control.

-Set receiver "Q" switch to "off." Note 3.-

Note 4.—Turn tuning-condenser gang to minimum capacity position, using a strip of bond paper as a gauge between stator and heel of rotor plates. This gives the true setting for 2600 k.c.-2.6 on the dial scale.
 Note 5.—Through 200 mmfd. condenser.

IMPORTANT: All adjustments should be repeated after the receiver has been operated at 8 volts for about 8 hours.

\* While rocking.



# MODEL NOS. 811 PA-811 PB

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection               | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of i.f. tube       | Note 2                           | Note 3           | •••                             | 22                | Max.             |
| "   | "                                | **               |                                 | 24                | Max.             |
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of detosc.<br>tube | 66                               | u                | •••                             | 19                | Max.             |
| "   | "                                | 44               |                                 | 21                | Max.             |
| "   | 4                                | "                | •••                             | 22                | Max.             |
| "   | "                                | "                | • • •                           | 24                | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "   | u                                | u                | •••                             | 19                | Max.<br>Max.     |
| "   | u                                | u                | •••                             |                   |                  |
| Ant.4   | Note 5                           | Note 6           | •••                             | 21<br>67          | Max.<br>Max.     |
| 44  | "                                | "                | • • •                           | 107               | Max.             |
| "   | "                                | "                | • • •                           | 17 8, 10          | Max.             |
| Note 11   |                                  | "                | •••                             | 13 9, 10          | Max.             |
| 1000 II   | •••                              | "                | •••                             | 6                 | Max.             |
| "   | •••                              | "                | • • •                           | 10                | Max.             |
| "   | • • •                            | "                | • • •                           | 13 9              | Max.             |
| "   | •••                              | "                | • • •                           | 17 <sup>8</sup>   | Max.             |
| u   | •••                              | "                |                                 | 22                | Max.             |
| "   | •••                              | "                | •••                             | 24                | Max.             |
| "   | •••                              | "                | •••                             | 19                | Max.             |
|   | •••                              | ••               | •••                             | 21                | Max.             |

IMPORTANT: These adjustments should be repeated after the receiver has been operated at 8 volts for about 8 hours.

CAUTION: Do not open crystal holder. If it has been opened, crystal and plates should be carefully cleaned with carbon tetrachloride and must not be touched by the fingers afterwards. Use clean cloth for handling.

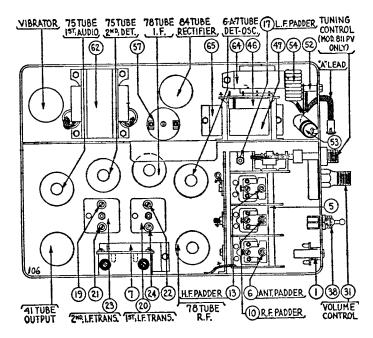
Note 1.-Through .1 mfd. condenser.

Note 2.-The intermediate frequency is the difference between the frequency of the receiver crystal and the transmitter frequency.

| Range of<br>Receiver  | Crystal<br>Frequency                | Crystal<br>Part No.                |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| $ \begin{array}{l} {\rm Model} \\ {\rm 811\ PA} \end{array} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} {\rm 1630\text{-}1634\text{-}1642\text{-}1650\text{-}1658\text{-}1666\ k.c.} \\ {\rm 1674\text{-}1682\text{-}1690\text{-}1698\text{-}1706\text{-}1712\ k.c.} \end{array} \right. $ | 1908 k.c.<br>1953 k.c.              | <b>45-2</b> 194<br><b>45-2</b> 195 |
| $ \begin{array}{l} \mbox{Model} \\ 811 \ \mbox{PB} \end{array} \begin{cases} 2382 - 2390 - 2398 - 2406 - 2414 \ \mbox{k.c.} \\ 2422 - 2430 - 2442 - 2450 \ \mbox{k.c.} \\ 2458 - 2466 - 2474 - 2482 - 2490 \ \mbox{k.c.} \end{cases} $                                  | 2658 k.c.<br>2696 k.c.<br>2734 k.c. | 45-2196<br>45-2197<br>45-2198      |

Adjust signal-generator output level to give low indication on output meter. Signal should not be strong enough to operate receiver automaticvolume control.

- Note 3.—Allow receiver to warm-up before adjusting. Turn receiver "Q" switch to "off."
- Note 4 .- Through 200 mmfd. condenser.
- Note 5 .- Signal-generator frequency same as transmitter frequency.
- Note 6.-Unlock variable-condenser gang by adjusting its two set screws and tune it to the input frequency. If crystal oscillator eircuit does not function, loosen (13) on oscillator section of tuning condenser gang and (17). Receiver-oscillator output can be increased, if necessary, by adjusting (13) for the higher frequencies and (17) for the lower frequencies.
- Note 7.-If (6) or (10) are too loose after the adjustment, back out tuningcondenser slightly-if too tight, turn tuning-condenser in slightly. Then readjust (6) and (10).
- Note 8 .- On Model 811 PA (lower frequency band).
- Note 9.-On Model 811 PB (higher frequency band).
- Note 10.—This adjustment will not give a sharp peak, but it is possible to adjust for maximum output. Then back off adjusting nut ½ turn.
- Note 11.-Recheck using a test tone from the police transmitter, connected to the antenna lead through a 200 mmfd. condenser.

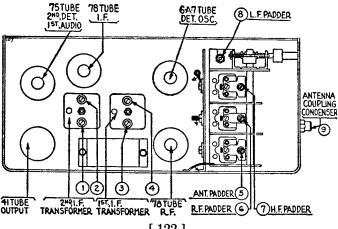


#### **MODEL NO. 816**

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection         | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of i.f. tube | 260 k.c.                         | •••              | •••                             | 1                 | Max.             |
| "   | "                                |                  |                                 | 2                 | Max.             |
| Control grid 1                            | "                                | • • •            | • • •                           |                   |                  |
| of detosc.<br>tube                        |                                  | •••              | • • •                           | 3                 | Max.             |
| "   | "                                |                  |                                 | 4                 | Max.             |
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of r.f. tube | 1550 k.c.                        | Note 2           | •••                             | 7                 | Max.             |
| "   | "                                | <b>5</b> 1       |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "   | 580 k.c.                         | 58               | •••                             |                   |                  |
| "   |                                  |                  | • • •                           | 8                 | Max.*            |
|   | 1550 k.c.                        | 155              |                                 | 7                 | Max.             |
| Ant.3, 4                                  | 580 k.c.                         | 58               |                                 | 9                 | Max.             |
| "   | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "   | "                                |                  |                                 | 5                 | Max.             |

Note 1.—Through a .1 mfd. condenser. Do not remove the grid clip. Note 2.—Turn tuning-condenser plates out of mesh as far as they will go. This adjustment gives the true setting for 1550 k.c.—155 on the dial scale.

- Note 3.—Connect the signal-generator lead to the antenna cable assembly (made up of Part No. L 1915 loom, 1-27-7133 terminal and 40 inches of 16 strand #30 wire) through a 200 mmfd. condenser. Place the connector plug in the antenna socket on the receiver. Plug the cable into the antenna socket.
- Note 4.—When the antenna stage adjustment is made with the receiver in-stalled in the car, the receiver antenna lead must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. The signal-generator output lead should be connected to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.
  - \* While rocking.

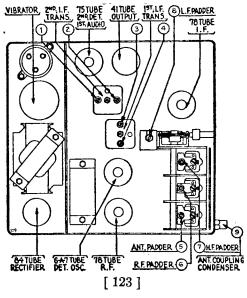


[ 122 ]

#### MODEL NOS. 817, 818

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection         | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of i.f. tube | 260 k.c.                         | •••              | •••                             | 1                 | Max.             |
| "   | u                                |                  |                                 | 2                 | Max.             |
| Control grid 1                            | 64                               |                  |                                 | 2<br>3            | Max.             |
| of det-osc.<br>tube                       | "                                |                  |                                 | 4                 | Max.             |
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of r.f. tube | 1550 k.c.                        | Note 2           |                                 | 7                 | Max.             |
| "   | "                                | "                |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "   | 580 k.c.                         | 58               |                                 | Š                 | Max.*            |
| "   | 1550 k.c.                        | 155              |                                 | 7                 | Max.             |
| Ant. <sup>3, 4</sup>                      | 580 k.c.                         | 58               | •••                             | 9                 | Max.             |
| 44  | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "   | "                                | "                | •••                             | 5                 | Max.             |

- Note 1.—Through a .1 mfd. condenser. Do not remove the grid clip. Note 2.—Turn tuning-condenser plates out of mesh as far as they will go. This adjustment gives the true setting for 1550 k.c.—155 on the dial scale.
- Note 3.—Connect the signal-generator lead to the antenna cable assembly (made up of Part No. L 1915 loom, 1-27-7133 terminal and 40 inches of 16 strand \$30 wire) through a 200 minfd. condenser. Place the connector plug in the antenna socket on the receiver. Plug the cable into the antenna socket.
- Note 4.—When the antenna stage adjustment is made with the receiver in-stalled in the car, the receiver antenna lead must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. The signal-generator output lead should be connected to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.
  - \* While rocking.

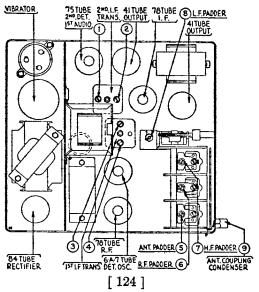


#### MODEL NOS. 819, 819H

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection         | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of i.f. tube | 260 k.c.                         | • • •            | •••                             | 1                 | Max.             |
| "   | "                                |                  |                                 | 2                 | Max.             |
| Control grid 1                            | 61                               | •••              | •••                             | ž                 |                  |
| of det-osc.<br>tube                       |                                  | •••              | •••                             | ð                 | Max.             |
| "   | 44                               |                  |                                 | 4                 | Max.             |
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of r.f. tube | 1550 k.c.                        | Note 2           | •••                             | 7                 | Max.             |
| 44  | "                                | <b>e</b> r       |                                 | 6                 | Man              |
| "   | 580 k.c.                         | 58               | • • •                           |                   | Max.             |
| "   | 1550 k.c.                        |                  | •••                             | 8<br>7            | Max.*            |
|   |                                  | 155              |                                 |                   | Max.             |
| Ant.3, 4                                  | 580 k.c.                         | 58               | • • •                           | 9                 | Max.             |
| <i>u</i>                                  | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | • • •                           | 6                 | Max.             |
| "   | "                                | 41               |                                 | 6<br>5            | Max.             |
|   |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |

Note 1.—Through a .1 mfd. condenser. Do not remove the grid clip. Note 2.—Turn tuning-condenser plates out of mesh as far as they will go. This adjustment gives the true setting for 1550 k.c.—155 on the dial scale.

- Note 3.—Connect the signal-generator lead to the antenna cable assembly (made up of Part No. L 1915 loom, 1-27-7133 terminal and 40 inches of 16 strand \$30 wire) through a 200 mmfd. condenser. Place the connector plug in the antenna socket on the receiver. Plug the cable into the antenna socket.
- Note 4.—When the antenna stage adjustment is made with the receiver in-stalled in the car, the receiver antenna lead must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. The signal-generator output lead should be connected to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.
  - \* While rocking.



# MODEL NOS. P-1417, G-1418, N-1418

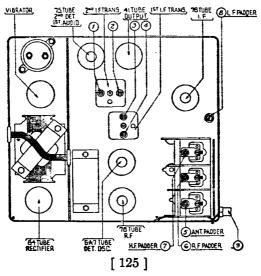
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection         | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of i.f. tube | 260 k.c.                         | • • •            | <b>.</b>                        | 1                 | Max.             |
| "   | "                                |                  |                                 | 2                 | Max.             |
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of detosc.   | "                                | •••              | •••                             | $\frac{2}{3}$     | Max.             |
| tube                                      |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| "   | ec 🖌                             |                  |                                 | 4                 | Max.             |
| "   | "                                |                  |                                 | ī                 | Max.             |
| "   | u                                |                  |                                 | 2                 | Max.             |
| Control grid<br>of r.f. tube              | 1550 k.c.                        | Note 2           | •••                             | 7                 | Max.             |
| <i>4</i>                                  | "                                | "                |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "   | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | •••                             | 8                 | Max.*            |
| "   | 1550 k.c.                        | 155              | •••                             | 7                 | Max.             |
| Ant.3, 4                                  | 600 k.c.                         | 60               |                                 | 9                 | Max.             |
| "   | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "   | 40                               | "                | •••                             | 5                 | Max.             |

Note 1.—Through a .1 mfd. condenser. Note 2.—Turn the tuning-condenser plates out of mesh as far as they will go. This adjustment gives the true setting for 1550 k.c.—155 on the dial scale.

Note 3.—For G-1418 and N-1418: Connect the signal-generator lead to the antenna cable assembly (made up of Part No. 38-7295 cable) through a 155 mmfd. condenser. Plug the cable into the antenna receptacle on the bottom of the receiver.

For P-1417: Connect the signal-generator to the antenna through a 280 mmfd. condenser. This value must be used.

- Note 4.—When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver in-stalled in the car, the receiver antenna lead must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output lead to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.
- \* While rocking.



# MODEL NOS. P-1421, T10

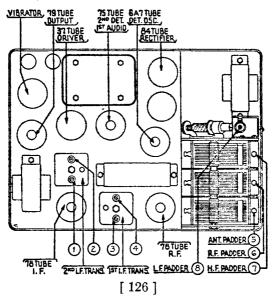
| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection               | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of i.f. tube       | 260 k.c.                         | • • •            | •••                             | 1                 | Max.             |
| "   | u<br>u                           |                  |                                 | 2                 | Max.             |
| Control <sup>1</sup> grid<br>of detosc.<br>tube | -                                | •••              | •••                             | 3                 | Max.             |
| "   | "                                |                  | •••                             | 4                 | Max.             |
| "   | "                                | •••              | •••                             | 1<br>2            | Max.<br>Max.     |
| Control <sup>1</sup> grid<br>of r.f. tube       | 1550 k.c.                        | Note 2           | •••                             | 7                 | Max.             |
| "   | u                                | "                |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "   | 600 k.c.                         | <b>6</b> 0       |                                 | 8                 | Max.*            |
| "   | 1550 k.c.                        | 155              | •••                             | 7                 | Max.             |
| Ant.3, 4  | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| ••  | ••                               | ••               | • • •                           | 5                 | Max.             |

Note 1.—Through a .1 mfd. condenser. Note 2.—Turn the tuning-condenser plates out of mesh. Insert a strip of paper about .006" thick as a gauge between the heel of the rotor plates and the stator plates; then turn the rotor plates until they strike against this paper strip. This adjustment gives the true setting for 1550 k.c.-155 on dial scale,

Note 3.-For P-1/21: through a 280 mmfd. condenser. For T10: through a 2100 mmfd. condenser.

Note 4.-When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver in-stalled in the car, the receiver antenna lead must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator out-put lead to a wire placed near the car antenna, but not connected to it.

\* While rocking.



#### MODEL NOS. P-1430, S-1431, N-1433, G-1436

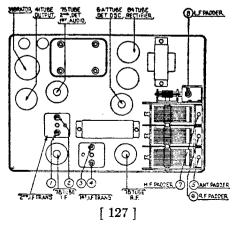
| Sigral<br>Generator<br>Connection         | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of i.f. tube | 260 k.c.                         |                  | • · · ·                         | 1                 | Max.             |
| "   | "                                |                  |                                 | <b>2</b>          | Max.             |
| Control grid 1                            | **                               | •••              | •••                             | 3                 | Max.             |
| of detosc.                                |                                  | •••              | • • •                           | ð                 | wax.             |
| tube                                      |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| une<br>"                                  | "                                |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| "   | "                                | • • •            | • • •                           | 4                 | Max.             |
|   | ••                               | • • •            | • • •                           | 1                 | Max.             |
| "   | <b>£</b> 6                       |                  |                                 | 2                 | Max.             |
| Control grid 1                            | 1550 k.c.                        | Note 2           |                                 | 7                 | Max.             |
| of r.f. tube                              |                                  |                  | • • •                           | •                 | Maa.             |
| "   | 44                               | **               |                                 | ~                 | 37               |
| "   | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | • • •                           | 6                 | Max.             |
| "   |                                  | <b>6</b> 0       | • • •                           | 8                 | Max.*            |
|   | 1550 k.c.                        | 155              |                                 | 7                 | Max.             |
| <b>A</b> nt. <sup>3</sup> , 4             | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "   | 66                               | "                |                                 | 5                 | Max.             |
|   |                                  |                  |                                 | -                 |                  |

Note 1.-Through a .1 mfd. condenser.

Note 1.—In: ought a it mind, condenser plates out of mesh. Insert a strip of paper about .006" thick as a gauge between the heel of the rotor plates and the stator plates; then turn the rotor plates until they strike against this paper strip. This adjustment gives the true set-ting for 1550 k.c.-155 on the dial scale.

Note 3 .- For P-1430: Through a 280 mmfd. condenser. This value must be used. For S-1431 and N-1433: Connect the signal-generator lead to the antenna cable Part No. L-2520 through a 64 mmfd. condenser, Plug the cable into the roof-antenna connector on the end of the receiver. For G-1436: Connect the signal-generator lead to the antenna cable

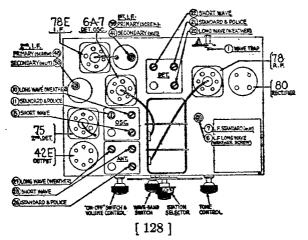
- Port No. 38-7295 through a 1650 mmfd. condenser. Plug the cable into the antenna-lead connector on the end of receiver. Note 4.—When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver installed in the car, the receiver antenna lead must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output-lead to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.
  - \* While rocking.



#### **MODEL NO. 2620**

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Sign:<br>Genera<br>Freque | tor Di          |                          | h Trimmer      |          |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from                 | m i.f.          |                          |                |          |
| Control grid<br>of i.f.           | 460 k                     |                 | k.c. Rang<br>(left       |                | Max.     |
| "                                 | ¢1                        | "               | "                        | <b>5</b> 0     | Max.     |
| Connect grid                      | clip to                   | i.f. and di     | sconnect grid            | d clip from 6/ | 47       |
| Control grid                      | "                         | "               | <b>"</b>                 | 39             | Max.     |
| of 6A7                            |                           |                 |                          |                |          |
| "                                 | 54                        | "               | 44                       | 41             | Max.     |
| Connect grid                      | clip to                   | 6A7             |                          |                |          |
| Ant.*                             | · "                       | "               | 44                       | 1              | Min.     |
| "                                 | 18.0                      | m.c. 18.        | 0 m.c. <sup>2</sup> Rang | -              | Max.     |
|                                   |                           |                 | (righ                    |                |          |
| "                                 | rr<br>r                   | "               |                          | 28             | Max.     |
| **                                | 66                        | 18.             | 0 m.e. <sup>3</sup> "    | 8              | Max.     |
| "                                 | **                        | 17.             | 1 m.c. "                 | Ima            | ge check |
| ű                                 | 1500 k                    | .c. 1500        | k.c. Rang                | ge <b>2 11</b> | Max.     |
|                                   |                           |                 | (lefi                    | t)             |          |
| "                                 | **                        | "               | <b>6</b>                 | 21             | Max.     |
| 44                                | 44                        | 44              | "                        | 26             | Max.     |
| 44                                | 580 k                     | .c. <b>5</b> 80 |                          | 7              | Max.     |
| 64                                | 1500 k                    | .c. 1500        | k.c. "                   | 11             | Max.     |
| "                                 | 350 k                     | .c. <b>3</b> 50 | k.c. Rang                | je <b>1 10</b> | Max.     |
|                                   |                           |                 | (cent                    | er)            |          |
| "                                 | 64                        | 4               | "                        | <b>20</b>      | Max.     |
| 4                                 | "                         | u               | "                        | 27             | Max.     |
| u                                 | 170 k                     | i.e. 170        | k.c. "                   | 6              | Max.     |

\* Use a 200-mmf. condenser in series as dummy antenna for broadcast band and a 400-ohm cerbon resistor for shortwave band. Note 1.—Set tone control to counter clockwise position. Note 2.—Connect an external variable condenser across oscillator section of receiver tuning condenser gang and tune this external condenser to give maximum indication on output meter. Note 3.—Remove external variable condenser mentioned in note 2 above.



#### MODEL NO. G (121)

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number     | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from de                     | tosc. tube       | e                               |                       |                  |
| Control grid                      | 260 k.c.                         |                  |                                 | 11                    |                  |
| of detosc.                        |                                  |                  |                                 |                       |                  |
| tube                              |                                  |                  |                                 |                       |                  |
| "                                 | 44                               |                  |                                 | 2 <sup>2</sup>        | Max.             |
| "                                 | 44                               |                  |                                 | 18                    | Max.             |
| "                                 | 44                               |                  |                                 | 31                    |                  |
| "                                 | 44                               |                  |                                 | <b>4</b> <sup>2</sup> | Max.             |
| "                                 | 44                               |                  |                                 | 33                    | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to det                      |                  |                                 | -                     |                  |
| Ant.4. 6                          | 1500 k.c.                        | Note 5           |                                 | 7                     | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 6                     | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | "                |                                 | 5                     | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               |                                 | 8                     | Max.*            |
| u                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | •••                             | 6                     | Max.             |
| u                                 | 4                                | -40              |                                 | 5                     | Max.             |
| N                                 |                                  |                  |                                 |                       | 1170.7.          |

Note 1 .- Screw adjustment. Turn all the way in. Note 2 .- Nut adjustment.

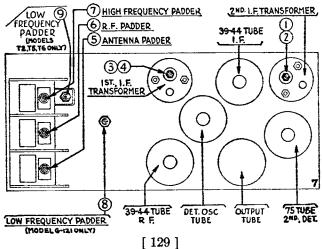
Note 3 .- This is a critical adjustment. Note the maximum reading, then turn screw in again and slowly bring adjustment to this maximum read-ing. Do not pass this point. If you do, repeat the adjustment.

Note 4 .- Through a 150 mmfd. condenser.

Note 5.—Using a low mind. condenser.
Note 5.—Using a piece of paper approximately .006" thick as a gauge between the heel of the rotor plates and the stator plates, turn the rotor plates until they strike the papers. This is the correct adjustment for 1500 k.e.—150 on the dial scale.
Note 6.—When the antenna stage adjustment is made with the receiver installed in the car, the receiver must be connected to the car antenna is the connected to the car antenna.

in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.

\* While rocking,



# MODEL NOS. G (122), N

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Sigral<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dia!<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimme <del>r</del><br>Number    | Output<br>Signal |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Remove grid                       | clip from de                     | etosc. tub       | e                               |                                  |                  |  |  |
| Control grid<br>of det            | 260 k.c.                         | •••              |                                 | 11                               |                  |  |  |
| osc. tube                         | u                                |                  |                                 | • •                              | M                |  |  |
| u                                 | 44                               | •••              | •••                             | 22<br>13                         | Max.<br>Max.     |  |  |
| 61<br>44                          | 44<br>44                         |                  | •••                             | 31                               |                  |  |  |
| "                                 | "                                | •••              | •••                             | 4 <sup>2</sup><br>3 <sup>8</sup> | Max.<br>Max.     |  |  |
| Connect grid clip to detosc. tube |                                  |                  |                                 |                                  |                  |  |  |
| Ant.4, 6                          | 1580 k.c.                        | Note 5           |                                 | 7                                | Max.             |  |  |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | • • • •                         | 6                                | Max.             |  |  |
|                                   |                                  |                  | · · ·                           | 5                                | Max.             |  |  |

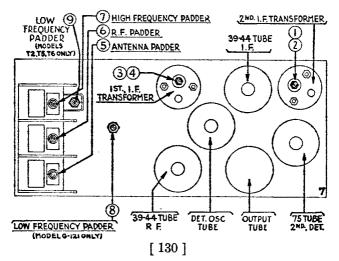
Note 1.-This is screw adjustment. Turn all way in.

Note 2 .- This is a nut adjustment.

Note 3.- This adjustment is critical. Note maximum reading obtainable and then turn the screw in again, just bringing it up to the maximum reading. Do not pass this point. If you do, repeat complete operation. Note 4.—Through a 150 mmfd. condenser.

Note 5.—Using a piece of paper approximately .006" thick as a gauge be-tween the heel of the rotor plates and the stator plates, turn the rotor plates until they strike against the paper. This is the correct adjustment for 1580 k.c.—158 on the dial scale.

Note 6 .- When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver installed in the car, the receiver must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.



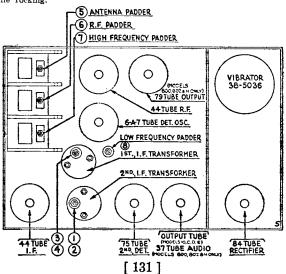
#### MODEL NO. DPV

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from                        | detosc. tube     | 9                               |                   |                  |
| Control grid<br>of detosc.        | 260 k.c.                         | •••              | •••                             | 11                | •••              |
| tube                              |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| "                                 | "                                |                  |                                 | 2 <sup>2</sup>    | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                |                  |                                 | 13                | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                |                  |                                 | 31                |                  |
| "                                 | u                                | •••              | •••                             | 4 <sup>2</sup>    | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | • • •            | •••                             |                   |                  |
|                                   |                                  | • • •            |                                 | 3 3               | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to det.                     | osc. tube        |                                 |                   |                  |
| Ant.4                             | 3500 k.c.                        | Note 5           |                                 | 7                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | u                |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | u                | •••                             | 5                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1600 k.c.                        | 1.6              | •••                             | 86                | Max.*            |

Note 1.-Screw adjustment. Turn all the way in. Note 2.-Nut adjustment.

Note 3.—This is a critical adjustment. Note the maximum reading, then turn screw in again and slowly bring adjustment to this maximum read-ing. Do not pass this point. If you do, repeat the adjustment. Note 4.-Through a 150 mmfd. condenser.

- Note 5 .- Using a piece of paper approximately .006" thick as a gauge between the heel of the rotor plates and the stator plates, turn the rotor
- the neer of the rotor plates and the stator plates, turn the rotor plates until they strike against the paper. This is the correct adjustment for 3500 k.c.—3.5 on the dial scale.
  Note 6.—Fixed Frequencies—When used as a fixed-frequency receiver, follow the procedure given above first, and then lock the tuning condenser at the desired frequency. If possible, (5), (6), (7) and (8) should be adjusted while using the police-transmitter signal.
- \* While rocking.



# MODEL NOS. T2, T5

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection                 | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency                | Dial<br>Position                     | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number     | Output<br>Signal                              |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Remove grid<br>Control grid<br>of detosc.<br>tube | clip from de<br>260 k.c.                        | tosc. tube                           | •••                             | 11                    | Max.  |
| 44<br>44<br>44                                    | ۲۲<br>۲۲<br>۲۲                                  | ••••                                 | •••                             | 2 2<br>3 1<br>4 2     | Max.<br>Max.<br>Max.                          |
| Connect grid                                      | clip to det-o                                   | sc. tube                             |                                 |                       |   |
| Ant.3, 5<br>"<br>"<br>"                           | 1600 k.c.<br>1400 k.c.<br>600 k.c.<br>1400 k.c. | Note 4<br>140<br>"<br>60<br>140<br>" | ••••<br>•••<br>•••<br>•••       | 7<br>6<br>5<br>6<br>5 | Max.<br>Max.<br>Max.<br>Max.*<br>Max.<br>Max. |

Note 1 .- This is a screw adjustment.

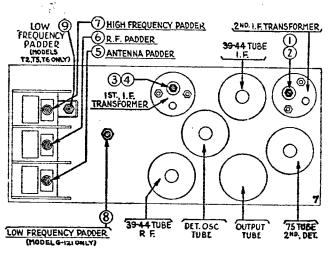
Note 2 .- This is a nut adjustment.

Note 3 .- Through a 150 mmfd. condenser.

Note 4.—Turn the tuning condenser plates wide open This gives the correct adjustment for 1600 k.c.—160 on the dial scale.

Note 5.—When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver installed in the ear, the receiver must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.

\* While rocking.



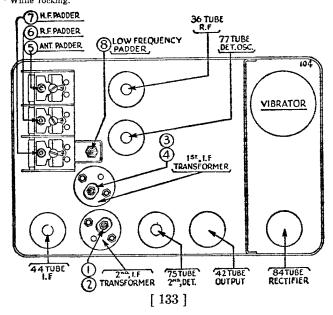
[ 132 ]

#### MODEL NO. T3

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from de                     | tosc. tube       |                                 |                   |                  |
| Control grid<br>of detosc.        | 260 k.c.                         |                  |                                 | 11                | Max.             |
| $\mathbf{tube}$                   |                                  |                  |                                 |                   |                  |
| "                                 | "                                |                  |                                 | 2 <sup>2</sup>    | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                |                  |                                 | 31                | Max.             |
| "                                 | u                                |                  |                                 | 4 2               | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to det-c                    | sc. tube         | •••                             |                   |                  |
| Ant.3, 5                          | 1600 k.e.                        | Note 4           |                                 | 7                 | Max.             |
| 44                                | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                |                  |                                 | š                 | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               | •••                             | 5<br>8            | Max.*            |
| "                                 |                                  |                  | •••                             |                   |                  |
|                                   | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | •••                             | 6                 | Max.             |
| 46                                | "                                | 26               | • • •                           | 5                 | Max.             |

Note 1.—This is a screw adjustment. Note 2.—This is a nut adjustment. Note 3.—Through a 150 mmfd. condenser. Note 4.—Turn the tuning condenser plates wide open This gives the correct adjustment for 1600 k.c.—160 on the dial scale.

Note 5.-When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver in-stalled in the car, the receiver must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it. \* While rocking.



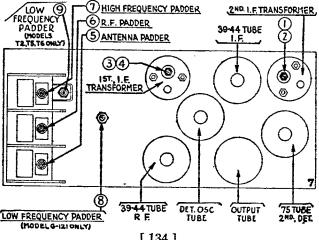
# MODEL NOS. T6, FT6

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number     | Output<br>Signal |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Remove grid                       | clip from de                     | tosc. tube       | <del>,</del>                    |                       |                  |
| Control grid<br>of r.f. tube      | 260 k.c.                         | · · · •          | • • •                           | 11                    |                  |
| 46                                | "                                |                  |                                 | <b>2</b> <sup>2</sup> | Max.             |
| u                                 | "                                |                  | •••                             | 13                    |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | •••              | •••                             |                       | Max.             |
| "                                 | "                                | • • •            | • • • .                         | 31                    | <u> </u>         |
| 44                                | "                                | • · ·            | • • •                           | <b>4</b> <sup>2</sup> | Max.             |
| -                                 |                                  | •••              | • • •                           | 33                    | Max.             |
| Connect grid                      | clip to det                      | osc. tube        |                                 |                       |                  |
| Ant.4, 6                          | 1600 k.c.                        | Note 5           |                                 | 7                     | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              | • • •                           |                       |                  |
| "                                 | "                                | 4                | • • •                           | 6                     | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 1                            |                  | • • •                           | 5                     | Max.             |
| "                                 | 600 k.c.                         | 60               |                                 | 9                     | Max.*            |
|                                   | 1600 k.c.                        | 160              | • • •                           | 7                     | Max.             |
| "                                 | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 6                     | Max.             |
| "                                 | **                               | "                |                                 | 5                     | Max.             |
|                                   |                                  |                  | •••                             | . "                   | max.             |

Note 1.—Screw adjustment. Turn all the way in. Note 2.—Nut adjustment.

Note 3.—This is a critical adjustment. Note the maximum reading, then turn the screw in again and slowly bring the adjustment to this maximum reading. Do not pass this point. If you do, repeat the adjustment. Note 4.—Through a 150 mmfd. condenser.

Note 3.— Inrough a 150 minital condenser, Note 5.—Turn the tuning-condenser plates wide open. This adjustment gives the true setting for 1600 k.c.—160 on the dial scale. Note 6.—When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver in-stalled in the car, the receiver must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. Connect the signal-generator output to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it. \* While rocking.



[ 134 ]

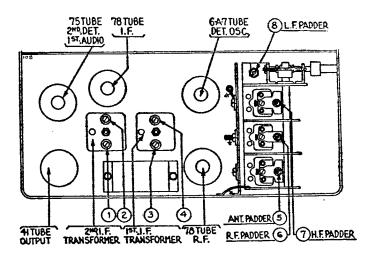
#### MODEL NOS. T9, T11, T12, T14, T15

| Signal<br>Generator<br>Connection               | Signal<br>Generator<br>Frequency | Dial<br>Position | Wave Band<br>Switch<br>Position | Trimmer<br>Number | Output<br>Signal |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Control grid <sup>1</sup>                       | 260 k.c.                         | Note 2           | •••                             | 1                 | Max.             |
| of i.f. tube                                    | "                                |                  |                                 | 2                 | Max.             |
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of detosc.<br>tube | "                                |                  |                                 | 3                 | Max.             |
| "   | "                                |                  |                                 | 4                 | Max.             |
| Control grid <sup>1</sup><br>of r.f. tube       | 1600 k.c.                        | Note 3           | •••                             | 7                 | Max.             |
| "   | **                               | 44               |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| "   | 580 k.c.                         | 58               |                                 | 8                 | Max.*            |
| "   | 1600 k.c.                        | 160              |                                 | ž                 | Max.             |
| Ant.4, 5  | 1400 k.c.                        | 140              |                                 | 6                 | Max.             |
| AII(,-,   | "                                | "                | • • •                           | š                 | Max.             |

Note 1.-Through a .1 mfd. condenser.

Note 2.-For T12, T14: Set the sensitivity switch to the "distance" position and the tone control to the "brilliant" position.

Note 3.—Turn the tuning-condenser plates out of mesh as far as they will go. This adjustment gives the true setting for 1600 k.c.—160 on the dial scale.



Note 4.—For T5: Through a 125 mmfd. condenser. For T11: Connect the signal-generator lead to the antenna cable assembly (made up of Part No. L 1915 loom and 40 inches of 16 strand #30 wire) through a 110 mmfd. condenser. Plug the cable into

Strand 530 wire) through a 110 mm1d. condenser. Plug the cable into the antenna socket marked "Fabric Top." For NT12X and ST12: Connect the signal-generator lead to the an-tenna cable assembly (made up of Part No. L 1915 loom, 1-27-7133 terminal and 40 inches of 16 strand 530 wire) through a 200 mmfd. condenser. Plug the cable into the antenna socket. For NT12X2: Connect the signal-generator lead to the antenna lead,

using a 1250 mmfd. condenser and a 50 ohm non-inductive resistor as a dummy antenna. Plug the antenna lead into the antenna societ, For T14: Connect the signal-generator lead to the antenna lead, using a 230 mmfd. condenser in series between the two leads and the 1 mfd. condenser.

For LT1XX3: Connect the signal-generator lead to the antenna cable assembly (made up of Part No. L 1963 loom, 1-27-7133 terminal and 64 inches of 16 strand \$30 wire) through a \$30 mmfd, condenser. Plug

For T16: Connect the signal-generator lead to the antenna cable as-sembly (made up of Part No. L 1915 loom, 1-27-7133 terminal and 40 inches of 16 strand \$30 wire) through a 200 mmfd. condenser. Plug the cable into the antenna socket.

- Note 5 .- When the antenna-stage adjustment is made with the receiver installed in the car, the receiver antenna lead must be connected to the car antenna in the usual manner. The signal-generator output-lead should be connected to a wire placed near the car antenna but not connected to it.
  - \* While rocking,

# ADV Plans, LL

# Copyright Notice:

The entire contents of this CD/DVD are copyright 2014 by ADV Plans, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Reproduction or distribution of this disk, either free or for a fee is strictly prohibited. We actively monitor and remove listings on eBay thru Vero.

You are free to copy or use individual images in your own projects, magazines, brochures or other school projects.

Only the sellers listed here are authorized distributors of this collection: www.theclassicarchives.com/authorizedsuppliers

Please view our other products at <u>www.theclassicarchives.com</u>, or our ebay stores:

TheClassicArchives ADVPlans SuperShedPlans

